

EXHIBIT 2

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON DIVISION

----- x
IN RE: ETHICON, INC. PELVIC REPAIR Master File No.
2:12-MD-02327
SYSTEM PRODUCTS LIABILITY LITIGATION MDL 2327

----- x
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO:
DIANNE M. BELLEW

Plaintiff

v. Case No. 13-cv-22473

ETHICON, INC., et al.

Defendants

----- X

DEPOSITION OF HOWARD C. JORDI, PH.D.

Tuesday, August 19, 2014

9:03 a.m.

Jordi Labs, LLC

200 Gilbert Street

Mansfield, Massachusetts

Michelle Keegan, Court Reporter

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 2		Page 4	
1 APPEARANCES:		1 EXHIBITS (continued)	
2 AYLSTOCK, WITKIN, KREIS & OVERHOLTZ, PLLC		2 Exhibit 7 Expert Report of Thomas A. Barbolt, 12	
3 By: Daniel Thornburgh, Esq.		3 Ph.D., DABT, 1981 11	
4 17 E. Main Street, Suite 200		4 Exhibit 8 Expert Report Prepared by Michael 12	
5 Pensacola, Florida 32502		5 Greenberg, M.D., M.P.H., Consulting	
6 Phone: (850) 202-1010		5 Toxicologists, LLC, August 6, 2014	
7 E-mail: dthornburgh@awkolaw.com		6 Exhibit 9 Handwritten Pages from Laboratory 12	
8 Counsel for the Plaintiff		Notebook	
9		7	
10 THOMAS COMBS & SPANN, PLLC		8 Exhibit 10 Article entitled, "Dependence of the 23	
11 By: David B. Thomas, Esq.		9 Melting Point of Isotactic 24	
12 300 Summers Street, Suite 1380		9 Polypropylenes on their Molecular	
13 Charleston, West Virginia 25301		10 Weight and Degree of	
14 Phone: (304) 414-1807		10 Stereospecificity of Different	
15 E-mail: dthomas@tcspllc.com		11 Catalytic Systems"	
16 Counsel for the Defendants		11 Exhibit 11 Document entitled, "Formalin 62	
17 and		12 Treatment for the PP Surgical Mesh	
18 BUTLER SNOW LLP		12 Controls"	
19 By: Chad R. Hutchinson, Esq.		13 Exhibit 12 Document entitled, "Nanothermal 64	
20 1020 Highland Colony Parkway		14 Analysis of Raw and Treated 25	
21 Ridgeland, Mississippi 39157		15 Polypropylene Mesh Fibers, June 29th,	
22 Phone: (601) 948-5711		16 2014, Eoghan Dillon"	
23 E-mail: chad.hutchinson@butlersnow.com		17 Exhibit 13 Document entitled, "SEM Analysis 65	
24 Counsel for the Defendants		18 Report"	
25		19 Exhibit 14 Jordi Labs LLC Invoice 9475 67	
Also Present:		20 dated 7/9/14	
Amanda Lee		21 Exhibit 15 Handwritten Document 257	
22		23 Exhibit 16 Jordi Labs LLC Invoice 9323 255	
24		24 dated 5/30/14	
25		25	
Page 3		Page 5	
1 I N D E X		1 P R O C E E D I N G S	
2 Deposition of: Page		2 HOWARD C. JORDI, PH.D.,	
3 HOWARD JORDI, PH.D.		3 having been satisfactorily identified and duly sworn by	
4 Examination by Mr. Thomas 5		4 the Notary Public, was examined and testified as	
5 Examination by Mr. Hutchinson 181		5 follows:	
6 Examination by Mr. Thornburgh 239		6 EXAMINATION	
7 Further Examination by Mr. Hutchinson 255		7 BY MR. THOMAS:	
8		8 Q. Good morning, Dr. Jordi.	
9 E X H I B I T S		9 A. Good morning.	
10		10 Q. How are you today?	
11 No. Page		11 A. Good. Thank you.	
12 Exhibit 1 White Three-Ring Binder of Documents 6		12 Q. Good. Dr. Jordi, I've had the pleasure of	
13 entitled, "Expert Report of Howard		13 taking your deposition before. Correct?	
14 Jordi, New Jersey Case"		14 A. Yes, you have.	
15 Exhibit 2 White Three-Ring Binder of Documents 6		15 Q. And that was in the Lewis case?	
16 entitled, "Expert Report of Howard		16 A. Yes.	
17 Jordi, Bellew Case"		17 Q. And a number of the exhibits, meshes, that you	
18 Exhibit 3 Rule 26 Expert Report of Howard 9		18 analyzed in the Lewis case are a part of your report in	
19 Jordi, Ph.D.		19 both the Bellew case and the New Jersey consolidated	
20 Exhibit 4 Document on Ethicon, Inc. Letterhead 10		20 case. Correct?	
21 dated November 5, 1984, entitled,		21 A. Correct.	
22 "Dr. A.J. Melveger, Prolene		22 Q. It's my goal and my representation to the	
23 Microcracking," Bates-numbered		23 plaintiffs that I will not ask questions about Lewis and	
24 ETH.MESH. 15958452 through -15958469		24 Batiste that I could have asked before at your prior	
25 and documents Bates-numbered		25 deposition, and I will endeavor to do that.	
DEPO.ETH.MESH. 00004755 through -369			
Exhibit 5 Document entitled, "August 6, 2014, 11			
Expert Report of Shelby F. Thamess,			
Ph.D."			
Exhibit 6 Rule 26 Expert Report of Vladimir 12			
Iakovlev, MD, FRCPC, FCAP			

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 Please be patient with me because there will be 2 times when I have to refer to that testimony as a 3 predicate for questions I'm going to ask you about the 4 Bellew case and the New Jersey case. Fair enough? 5 A. Yes, sir. 6 Q. And there may be times that Mr. Thornburgh 7 wants to discuss that with me before he lets you answer 8 the question. And if you'll just be patient with us, 9 we'll work through it in an effort to get the best 10 answers we can. Fair enough? 11 A. Fair enough. 12 MR. THOMAS: These depositions are in two 13 cases. One is on the Bellew case, which is an MDL case 14 pending before Judge Goodwin, in the Southern District 15 of West Virginia. The second case I know as the 16 New Jersey consolidated cases. And the report I have by 17 Dr. Jordi is dated May the 20th, 2014. 18 Q. Have I accurately described the two reports 19 that we're here to talk about today? 20 A. I believe so. 21 MR. THOMAS: I'm going to mark the Bellew 22 expert report as Jordi Number 1 and the New Jersey 23 expert report as Jordi Number 2. 24 (Exhibit Numbers 1 and 2 25 marked for identification)</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: He's got copies. 2 Q. What other documents do you have in front of 3 you? 4 A. Ethicon document dated November 5th, 1984. 5 Do you want ETH MESH numbers? 6 Q. Is that a category of documents, if you will? 7 How would you describe the documents that you have in 8 front of you? 9 A. ETH MESH documents of studies done by Ethicon 10 scientists in the '84 time frame. 11 Q. Are the documents that you have in front of you 12 the documents that are recently added to your reliance 13 list? 14 A. I believe so, yes. 15 Q. Okay. Did you bring your file with you to the 16 deposition? 17 A. File? 18 Q. Your file information, as requested by the 19 subpoena attached to the notice of deposition. 20 A. You mean billings and all that stuff? 21 Q. Yeah. 22 MR. THORNBURGH: Here you go. 23 A. This you should have. It's actually part of 24 your -- 25 Q. Not like this, though.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 7</p> <p>1 Q. And I will tell you that, in going through the 2 Bellew expert report, I found out that for whatever 3 reason my color copier computer was unable to copy 4 page 20 of your report. 5 A. Of the Bellew? 6 Q. Of the Bellew report. Just so you know, those 7 are the images of the -- photographic images of the 8 explants, I think. 9 A. Would you like a copy? 10 Q. I have a copy. Do you have one? I just don't 11 have one in this exhibit. I want to make sure that the 12 record is clear that this exhibit is missing page 20 13 because I couldn't get it to copy for whatever reason. 14 A. I can make a copy right now and you can put it 15 in if you want. It just takes a second. 16 Q. We'll do it later. I have a limited amount of 17 time. 18 And you have some documents in front of you. 19 What do you have in front of you? 20 A. Bellew report. 21 Q. Okay. Do you have a copy of your New Jersey 22 report in front of you? 23 A. I don't believe I do. No, I don't. 24 Q. Okay. What -- 25 A. Do you want me to get one?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 9</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Let me mark as Jordi Exhibit 2 Number 3 a document that you have in front of you. 3 (Exhibit Number 3 4 marked for identification) 5 Q. Is this your working copy of the Bellew expert 6 report? 7 A. Yes. Right. Minus the data. The data is back 8 here. 9 Q. Okay. 10 A. You have everything. 11 MR. THORNBURGH: Just so -- I just want to make 12 sure that he gets the original back because it's got his 13 notes on it. It may have his notes on it or 14 highlighting or tabbing. So he needs to get those back, 15 the original. We can make a copy for you, but he needs 16 that. 17 MR. THOMAS: I understand that. I just need a 18 copy of Exhibit Number 3 with his notes and sticky tabs. 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Sure. 20 Q. I have in my hand -- is this a group of 21 documents that you recently received? 22 A. Yes. 23 MR. THOMAS: I'm going to mark collectively as 24 Exhibit Number 4 three sets of documents. One has a 25 cover page of November 5th, 1984. It bears the ETH MESH</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 10	Page 12
<p>1 Number 15958452. The second one bears the ETH MESH 2 Number 15958336. It begins November 13th, 1984. And 3 the last one is ETH MESH 15955462, a document dated 4 May 2, 1984.</p> <p>5 (Exhibit Number 4 6 marked for identification)</p> <p>7 Q. When did you receive the documents that are in 8 Exhibit 4?</p> <p>9 A. Yesterday.</p> <p>10 Q. And what did you do with the documents that you 11 have in Exhibit 4?</p> <p>12 A. I just read them.</p> <p>13 Q. I notice there's some highlighting on those 14 documents. Is that highlighting yours?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Did you make any notes based on your review of 17 those documents?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Just so the record is clear, 20 these are documents that we received from you very 21 recently.</p> <p>22 MR. THOMAS: Yeah, the record will reflect when 23 they were produced to you.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you have any notations, comments, written or 25 dictated information of any kind related to the</p>	<p>1 MR. THOMAS: I'll mark Iakovlev report as 2 Jordi 6, the Barbolt report as Exhibit 7, the Greenberg 3 report Exhibit 8, the lab notebook book reference, which 4 I'll mark as Jordi Exhibit 9.</p> <p>5 (Exhibit Numbers 6 through 9 6 marked for identification)</p> <p>7 Q. This is a Jordi Laboratories lab notebook?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And what does Exhibit 9 represent in terms of 10 work done by Jordi Labs?</p> <p>11 A. Just details from the time from when the 12 samples were divided between us and Dr. Thames, 13 Dr. Owen, and all the various sample prep steps for 14 various tests -- PYMS, LCMS, FTIR, et cetera -- run by 15 Jordi.</p> <p>16 Q. And whose handwriting -- I guess there's 17 different handwriting on them all.</p> <p>18 A. There's different handwritings.</p> <p>19 Q. Whose lab notebook is this?</p> <p>20 A. Well, it's a Jordi Lab notebook.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. It's not assigned any particular person?</p> <p>22 A. No, because it's handled by -- we have a 23 process here. And that's part of the process that we 24 have a lab notebook for everything that's done.</p> <p>25 Q. Is the lab notebook, Exhibit 9, dedicated to</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 11</p> <p>1 documents you reviewed in Exhibit 4?</p> <p>2 A. Any notes? No.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you dictate anything electronic?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. So anything that I wanted to find that's 6 written down, memorialized, about your observations as 7 Exhibit 4 would be in the documents themselves?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. What other documents did you bring with you 10 today other than what you've handed me here?</p> <p>11 A. A copy of Shelby Thames's report, expert 12 report.</p> <p>13 Q. May I have that, please?</p> <p>14 A. This would be part of that. It's his data.</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: And again, Dave, we'll make 16 copies so that he has the originals.</p> <p>17 MR. THOMAS: Let me mark Shelby Thames's 18 information as Jordi Number 5.</p> <p>19 (Exhibit Number 5 20 marked for identification)</p> <p>21 Q. What else do you have?</p> <p>22 A. Expert report of Thomas Barbolt, expert report 23 of Michael Greenberg, expert report of Vladimir 24 Iakovlev, lab notebook relating to this particular case.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 13</p> <p>1 this project?</p> <p>2 A. Just this project.</p> <p>3 Q. So to the extent this lab notebook starts on 4 page 28, what's on pages 1 through 27?</p> <p>5 A. I don't --</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: They've been produced 7 previously throughout the course of this litigation.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: Okay.</p> <p>9 Q. Is there a complete copy of the lab notebook 10 here at Jordi Labs?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. I want to see that sometime today. Not right 13 now.</p> <p>14 Let's start with the Bellew case, Doctor. What 15 did you set out to do in the Bellew case?</p> <p>16 A. We were just asked to analyze the Bellew 17 samples -- sample to see what we could learn about its 18 chemical makeup, see if there were any differences 19 between the material in it and the material in pristine.</p> <p>20 Q. And when you say the "Bellew sample," what is 21 the product name of the Bellew sample?</p> <p>22 A. (No verbal response)</p> <p>23 Q. Do you know the name of the product without 24 looking at it?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: He's got his expert report.</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 14	Page 16
<p>1 You can refer to the expert report if you want 2 to. 3 MR. THOMAS: Let's let the record reflect he's 4 looking at the expert report to determine the name of 5 the product. 6 A. We called it "pristine exemplar," is the 7 sample, the nomenclature we use. 8 Q. Do you know the name of the Ethicon product 9 that you examined? 10 A. Give me a second. It's in the report. TTVT, 11 TTVT-O. This one was a different material. 12 (Pause) 13 Q. Doctor, that's okay. We can come back to that 14 in a minute. 15 A. I can find it. 16 Q. You mentioned that this was a different 17 material. What do you mean by that? 18 A. It was 100 microns across versus the 170-micron 19 material that was for the TTVT, TTVT-O run previously. 20 Q. Different than -- the dimensions? 21 A. Different dimensions. 22 Q. Any chemical difference between the sample that 23 you tested for the -- 24 A. Excuse me. Gynecare Prolift. 25 Q. Okay. Gynecare Prolift is the name?</p>	<p>1 samples that you analyzed in Lewis, Husky, and Edwards. 2 A. That wasn't the purpose of the analysis per se. 3 We were just to analyze it. 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. We have those results. 6 Q. Now, all of the meshes that you've analyzed in 7 your work in this litigation that involve Ethicon have 8 involved Prolene mesh. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And Prolene mesh has as its base component 11 polypropylene? 12 A. That's correct. 13 Q. And polypropylene mesh -- Strike that. 14 And the -- what makes Prolene different from 15 generic polypropylene mesh are the additives that are 16 included in Prolene. Correct? 17 A. It's their unique formulations, yes. 18 Q. And what is it about the -- What are the unique 19 additives to Prolene that make it different from generic 20 polypropylene? 21 A. Well, you have Santonox R. It's an 22 antioxidant, you have dilauryl thiodipropionate as an 23 antioxidant, and you have other additives to make it 24 more easy to extrude the fibers. 25 Q. And why are these additives included with the</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 15</p> <p>1 A. Gynecare Prolift TM. 2 Q. And you're reading from page 15 of -- 3 A. 16. 4 Q. -- 16 of your report? Okay. 5 How was the -- Strike that. 6 And the materials that you analyzed previously 7 in the Lewis case and in the Husky and Edwards case were 8 the TTVT materials? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. How does the TTVT differ chemically from the 11 Prolift device that you analyzed in Bellew? 12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 13 A. Chemically? 14 Q. Yes. 15 A. To my knowledge, it doesn't. They're both 16 polypropylene. 17 Q. Did you undertake any analysis to determine 18 whether the Prolift that you analyzed for the Bellew 19 case is different from, chemically, the TTVT that you 20 analyzed in Lewis, Husky, and Edwards? 21 A. We undertook lots of chemical analyses to 22 determine what it was, yes. 23 Q. Did you undertake any chemical analysis to 24 determine whether they were -- whether the Bellew sample 25 that you analyzed was different chemically from the TTVT</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 17</p> <p>1 polypropylene to make this Prolene? 2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 3 A. They're put in there to stabilize it. 4 Q. And do you understand that Ethicon regards the 5 additives included in its Prolene suture to be 6 proprietary? 7 A. Yes. 8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 9 Q. Do you know whether -- 10 MR. THORNBURGH: Give me a second between his 11 question and your answer to lodge an objection. Okay? 12 Just a hair of a second. 13 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 14 Q. Have you analyzed the polypropylene mesh of any 15 other manufacturer? 16 A. I don't believe so. I don't run the company 17 any more on a day-to-day basis, so it's possible 18 somebody else has done some analysis, but I don't know 19 of it. I don't believe we have. 20 Q. Do you know whether the chemical composition of 21 Prolene is different from the chemical composition of 22 polypropylene mesh manufactured by other companies? 23 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 24 A. I do not. 25 Q. Do you know whether the Prolene in</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 18	Page 20
<p>1 polypropylene sutures is the same chemical composition 2 as the Prolene that's contained in the polypropylene 3 mesh?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 A. Repeat the question, please.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know whether the Prolene that is used in 7 Ethicon's polypropylene -- Strike that.</p> <p>8 Do you know whether the chemical composition of 9 Ethicon's Prolene sutures is the same as the chemical 10 composition of the Ethicon Prolene mesh?</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. I assume you're 12 talking about today, currently?</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Yes.</p> <p>14 A. To my knowledge, they all contain the same 15 additives, at least the antioxidants.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you know how long they've contained the same 17 additive package?</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>19 A. I believe since the time it was first 20 introduced.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. When was Miss Bellew's implant?</p> <p>22 A. I think it was taken out in 2012. Around 2008, 23 2009 maybe.</p> <p>24 When she had the implant?</p> <p>25 Q. Yes.</p>	<p>1 Q. Have you sought to calculate the time that the 2 explant for Miss Bellew was stored in formalin before 3 you conducted your analysis?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 A. I'm sorry. Have I done what?</p> <p>6 (Record read)</p> <p>7 A. Well, it would have to be about two years. 8 That's all I can tell you.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you undertake to calculate the amount of 10 time that the mesh was stored in formalin --</p> <p>11 A. Why would I? I'm trying to analyze -- I'm just 12 trying to analyze, sir.</p> <p>13 Q. I understand. I need to ask my question so I 14 get a good answer.</p> <p>15 A. Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. Is it fair to understand, then, that you did 17 not try to calculate the amount of time that 18 Miss Bellew's mesh was stored in formalin from the time 19 of her explant to the time that you conducted your 20 study?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Well, we didn't -- to the exact day basis, no. 23 I could say it was about two years.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Do you know whether the explant was ever 25 stored anywhere other than formalin?</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 19</p> <p>1 A. To the best of my knowledge, 2008, 2009.</p> <p>2 Q. And when you say best of your knowledge, what 3 is that knowledge based on?</p> <p>4 A. Data that comes out of Steelgate.</p> <p>5 Q. Can you give me any more firm date than 2008 or 6 2009?</p> <p>7 A. I could find it easily. I don't have it off 8 the top of my head, no.</p> <p>9 Q. Was the date of her implant important to your 10 opinions in this case?</p> <p>11 A. Not at all.</p> <p>12 Q. What was the date of her explant?</p> <p>13 A. I understand it to be around 2012.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know when in 2012?</p> <p>15 A. I do not.</p> <p>16 Q. Is the date of her explant important to your 17 opinions in this case?</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>19 A. Since I was trying to analyze its composition 20 at this point in time, no, it had no bearing.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you know how long following the explant the 22 explanted mesh was stored in formalin?</p> <p>23 A. Well, it would have been from the -- 24 approximately two years. It would have been from the 25 time of the explant to the time of our analysis.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 21</p> <p>1 A. The way it's been explained to me from 2 Steelgate, knowing that these samples are all taken at 3 surgery and then placed in the formalin and sent for 4 storage.</p> <p>5 Q. What is Steelgate?</p> <p>6 A. A repository for maintaining samples of 7 explanted materials like this.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you rely on Steelgate to provide you with 9 the history of this explant for purposes of 10 understanding where it had been before you conducted 11 your analysis?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Yeah. Yes, sir.</p> <p>14 Q. Since your work in Lewis, Husky, and Edwards, 15 have you identified any new literature in support of 16 your opinions in these cases?</p> <p>17 A. New literature?</p> <p>18 Q. Yes.</p> <p>19 A. Well, these new Ethicon documents. They're new 20 to me.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm talking about published literature. I'm 22 sorry. Perhaps I should have been more clear.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm sorry. Outside what's 23 already been identified in his expert report?</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: I asked about since Lewis, Husky,</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 22	Page 24
<p>1 and Edwards.</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Well, you've got an expert</p> <p>3 report.</p> <p>4 MR. THOMAS: I'm just asking him, Dan. If he</p> <p>5 knows, he knows.</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: If you need to refer to your</p> <p>7 expert report, feel free to refer to your expert report.</p> <p>8 MR. THOMAS: He can answer the questions just</p> <p>9 fine, Dan. You don't have to help him.</p> <p>10 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>11 Q. Do you know of any published literature, new,</p> <p>12 upon which you've relied since the preparation of your</p> <p>13 report in Lewis, Husky, and Edwards?</p> <p>14 A. Well, we added new literature in the</p> <p>15 nanothermal work.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Any other area that you can recall?</p> <p>17 A. That's all in my report. That's all I can tell</p> <p>18 you.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. As you sit here today, can you recall</p> <p>20 any specific published literature upon which you rely in</p> <p>21 your opinions in the New Jersey litigation or the Bellew</p> <p>22 case that you did not rely on in Lewis, Husky, and</p> <p>23 Edwards?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>25 A. Are you talking about the New Jersey case now</p>	<p>1 A. Uh-hmm.</p> <p>2 Q. And for what purpose do you use Exhibit</p> <p>3 Number 10, the NATTA article?</p> <p>4 A. To correlate melt point with molecular weight.</p> <p>5 Q. Dr. Jordi, when you conducted your work in</p> <p>6 Lewis, Husky, and Edwards, you did molecular weight</p> <p>7 testing. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you do molecular weight testing in the</p> <p>10 Bellew case?</p> <p>11 A. No. Well, we did, but we did it with nano-TA,</p> <p>12 as per the paper we just discussed.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. In Lewis, Husky, and Edwards, you</p> <p>14 conducted GPC testing to determine the molecular weight</p> <p>15 of the meshes you analyzed in that case. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 Q. Is there a reason why you didn't conduct GPC</p> <p>19 testing of the Bellew mesh explant?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. We discovered that there's a surface</p> <p>21 layer of cracking that's degraded and the interior of</p> <p>22 the mesh is not degraded.</p> <p>23 And so when you run GPC of the overall sample,</p> <p>24 you have this great dilution effect. Just a few micron</p> <p>25 outer layers is cracked and degraded, and then the</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 23</p> <p>1 or this case?</p> <p>2 Q. New Jersey and Bellew are both the subject of</p> <p>3 this deposition.</p> <p>4 A. Okay.</p> <p>5 Q. Those are both new reports to me.</p> <p>6 A. Okay.</p> <p>7 Q. I've not had the chance to ask you questions</p> <p>8 about those reports. I have asked you questions about</p> <p>9 Lewis, Husky, and Edwards.</p> <p>10 My question to you right now is whether there's</p> <p>11 any literature of which you're aware new to the</p> <p>12 New Jersey report or to the Bellew report that's not</p> <p>13 present in Lewis, Husky, or Edwards.</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p> <p>15 answered.</p> <p>16 A. The nanothermal work -- and I should have added</p> <p>17 one more, the paper by NATTA. That's new.</p> <p>18 Q. And NATTA, which is spelled N-A-T-T-A, which</p> <p>19 I'll mark as Exhibit 10 is titled, "Dependence of the</p> <p>20 Melting Point of Isotactic Polypropylenes on Their</p> <p>21 Molecular Weight and Degree of Stereospecificity of</p> <p>22 Different Catalytic Systems."</p> <p>23 (Exhibit Number 10</p> <p>24 marked for identification)</p> <p>25 Q. Is that correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 25</p> <p>1 interior is not -- its molecular weight is not changed,</p> <p>2 so it drowns out the effect on molecular weight when you</p> <p>3 dissolve the entire sample.</p> <p>4 To state it simply, GPC is a bulk technique.</p> <p>5 And it's not -- we discovered that it's not suitable for</p> <p>6 the analysis of what we're trying to show, which is the</p> <p>7 degradation of the surface material, which is degraded.</p> <p>8 Q. In the Bellew report, you conclude that this</p> <p>9 outer layer of degradation is about 1 micron. Is that</p> <p>10 correct?</p> <p>11 A. No. What that's telling us is that particular</p> <p>12 sample we looked at, there are cracks. And so when you</p> <p>13 run the nano-TA instrument across the surface, it falls</p> <p>14 in cracks and the cantilever sinks and you measure the</p> <p>15 distance.</p> <p>16 What we said there was the depth of that</p> <p>17 particular crack we're showing in that particular</p> <p>18 location was 1 micron. But there's all different</p> <p>19 depths, depending on which crack you're in and how far</p> <p>20 you go through the surface.</p> <p>21 So I really can't tell you exactly how thick</p> <p>22 the overall layer is from that analysis. It was</p> <p>23 primarily for -- to determine melt points, not crack</p> <p>24 dense -- thickness. But that particular one was</p> <p>25 1 micron.</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 26	Page 28
<p>1 Q. How many measurements did you take of the 2 surface layer of the degradation that you claim to have 3 identified?</p> <p>4 A. The surface layer? How many measurements for 5 the melt point or the --</p> <p>6 Q. The thickness.</p> <p>7 A. The thickness?</p> <p>8 Q. Yes.</p> <p>9 A. It wasn't our goal with that assay, so we just 10 got one and left it.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And the only test that you conducted to 12 determine the thickness of the surface layer of what you 13 identified to be degradation was approximately 1 micron. 14 Correct?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. We saw one -- we measured one 1-micron crack. 17 That's all I can tell you.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Do you have any other measurements that 19 you conducted to help you understand the thickness of 20 what you've identified as a surface layer of 21 degradation?</p> <p>22 A. We weren't really going after that. We were 23 going after chemical makeup, so as opposed to physical 24 depth.</p> <p>25 You could get some other estimate perhaps from</p>	<p>1 A. Yes, because we don't -- we didn't do GPC in 2 Bellew.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. But you do in Bellew include the 4 discussion of the 24 TVT explants that you analyzed in 5 Lewis, Husky, and Edwards, didn't you?</p> <p>6 A. In which one? Which -- Yes, some like DSC, for 7 example?</p> <p>8 Q. No. In GPC. You did GPC work in Lewis, Husky, 9 and Edwards. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Well, we said that GPC I believe doesn't -- do 11 you want to give me a reference, sir, so I can --</p> <p>12 Q. Sure. I will. I will do exactly that.</p> <p>13 A. Our page numbers should match.</p> <p>14 Q. If you'd turn to page 85 of your Bellew report, 15 please. Are you there?</p> <p>16 A. 85.</p> <p>17 Q. 84 begins, "My analysis of other TVT and TVT-O 18 controls and explants provides additional support for my 19 opinions that Prolene degrades in vivo," and then you go 20 through and identify the work that you did in Lewis, 21 Husky, Edwards, and Batiste. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Can I see where you're at here?</p> <p>23 Q. Same place you are.</p> <p>24 A. Okay. First paragraph or what?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: I think he's just asking you</p>
Page 27	Page 29
<p>1 SEM, if we looked at all the SEM charts and spent some 2 time.</p> <p>3 Q. Fair to understand the only calculation you 4 made of the surface layer of what you've described as 5 degradation was the 1-micron measurement that you did by 6 nanothermal analysis. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Again, our goal wasn't to do depth. Yes, we 8 saw that 1-micron crack. That's all we saw.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. Can I add one other thing, sir? That doesn't 11 mean that I believe that the thickness is 1 micron. 12 It's just that crack, that one crack was 1 micron.</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Move to strike the last comment as 14 nonresponsive.</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: It's okay if you need to add 16 on to any of your questions. So if he moves to strike, 17 don't worry about that. You can continue to answer 18 however you feel is necessary in this deposition.</p> <p>19 A. Sorry.</p> <p>20 Q. In the Bellew report, you include some analysis 21 of the work that you did in the Lewis, Husky, and 22 Edwards case. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. That data is included, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. You don't include in your Bellew report the 25 discussion of your GPC analysis. Did you know that?</p>	<p>1 generally.</p> <p>2 Q. This is the work that you did in connection 3 with the TVT cases for Lewis, Husky, and Edwards?</p> <p>4 A. Right.</p> <p>5 Where is it talking about GPC, is I guess what 6 I'm looking for.</p> <p>7 Q. If you'd go to page 90.</p> <p>8 A. I was looking for GPC and I wasn't finding it. 9 Okay.</p> <p>10 Q. Page 90 of the Bellew report shows the testing 11 that you conducted on the TVT samples. Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And about two-thirds of the way across the 14 chart, there's a reference to GPC HT. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And that's molecular weight testing. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>19 Q. And where it says FM in that chart, that 20 indicates where you conducted testing on the various 21 samples that are on the left column. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Uh-hmm.</p> <p>23 Q. Is that yes?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Now, I notice in your copy you blocked out the</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 30	Page 32
<p>1 GPC HT column. And that's Exhibit 3. Why did you block 2 that out?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>4 A. Because we weren't intending to use that data 5 because I've already explained it, because of the 6 surface cracking was diluted by the mass of the interior 7 material. So the GPC test didn't show anything, so we 8 took that data out.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. That was inadvertently left in by mistake, so 11 that's why.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay.</p> <p>13 A. That heading.</p> <p>14 Q. So it's a mistake in the Bellew report, Exhibit 15 Number 1, for this column, GPC HT, to be in there?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. And it was your intention when you completed 18 the Bellew report to remove reference to the GPC HT 19 testing that you did to determine the molecular weight 20 of the TTVT?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Yes, because we've substituted the nano-TA.</p> <p>23 Q. All right. Did you conduct any GPC testing on 24 the Bellew explant?</p> <p>25 A. No, sir.</p>	<p>1 GPC on Bellew. So that's clear, I hope.</p> <p>2 Q. But you did GPC for the TTVTs?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>4 Q. And you decided to take that out of your 5 report. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Is there any other testing that you supervised 8 in connection with the TTVT devices that's not included 9 in your report?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 Q. Have you ever conducted any tests on any 12 Prolene explants where you found a decrease in molecular 13 weight?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. I'm sorry.</p> <p>15 Can you read back the question?</p> <p>16 (Record read)</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 18 answered.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Which one?</p> <p>21 A. The Bellew.</p> <p>22 Q. The nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you ever conducted any GPC testing on 25 Prolene explants where you found a decrease in molecular</p>
Page 31	Page 33
<p>1 Q. Why not?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 3 answered.</p> <p>4 A. Because the bulk material dilutes out the 5 surface cracking, crack material, which is 2 or 6 3 percent of the total sample. So you can't see the 7 difference anyway. It serves no purpose.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Is the GPC testing that you conducted in 9 Lewis, Husky, and Edwards valid scientifically?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. Repeat the question, please. Sorry. (Record read)</p> <p>12 A. Of the bulk material, yes. Not the surface.</p> <p>13 Q. Is there any other testing that you conducted 14 on the Bellew explant -- Strike that.</p> <p>15 Is there any testing that you conducted on the 16 Bellew explant that is not included in your report?</p> <p>17 A. No.</p> <p>18 Q. Other than the GPC testing that we've already 19 described, is there any testing of the TTVT explants by 20 Jordi that's not included in the Bellew report?</p> <p>21 A. I'm not sure I follow the question.</p> <p>22 Q. We're on page --</p> <p>23 A. We included everything we did. I know that. 24 This is an error. Just to make it clear, we did not do</p>	<p>1 weight?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 3 answered.</p> <p>4 A. No. The bulk technique shows no change.</p> <p>5 Q. All right. Other than the nanothermal 6 analysis, which we'll talk about in a minute, have you 7 ever seen any tests on Prolene explants which found a 8 decrease in molecular weight?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. Okay. Sorry. Read it back, please. (Record read)</p> <p>11 A. Well, I believe the inference clearly is from 12 Ethicon's own people, to show that it was -- that this 13 page 248, both 19 and 18, shows that it was -- surface 14 material was 147- to 156-degree melt, which is 15 consistent with degraded polypropylene, which would mean 16 by definition that it's a lower molecular weight.</p> <p>17 Q. My question is very specific, Dr. Jordi.</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: He answered your question very 19 specifically.</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: You know, Dan, you've said more 21 than he has so far. Would you let me ask my questions 22 and get my answers.</p> <p>23 Q. Dr. Jordi, have you ever seen any specific 24 tests for molecular weight on Prolene explants which</p>

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 34	Page 36
<p>1 found a decrease in molecular weight?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 3 answered.</p> <p>4 A. Basically, the GPC was used by pretty much 5 everybody for years, which ignores -- which is the bulk 6 technique and ignores the skin degradation. So yeah, 7 that's the major technique that's been used. And we 8 believe now that it's inappropriate.</p> <p>9 MR. THOMAS: Could you read my question again, 10 please.</p> <p>11 (Record read)</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 13 answered.</p> <p>14 A. By GPC, no.</p> <p>15 Q. And is the only test that you've seen where you 16 believe there's a showing of a decrease in molecular 17 weight in a Prolene explant the nanothermal analysis 18 that you conducted in connection with this litigation?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 20 answered.</p> <p>21 A. And also Ethicon's own people.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. None of the documents that you have 23 there that have been marked as Exhibit Number 4 identify 24 specifically a decrease in molecular weight, do they?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p>	<p>1 Q. Dr. Jordi, as a part of your work in Bellew, 2 there was scanning electron microscopy conducted. 3 Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>5 Q. And who did the scanning electron microscopy?</p> <p>6 A. Evans Analytical.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have with you the file information 8 provided to you by Evans Analytical?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: It's been produced to you.</p> <p>10 A. You have it.</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: In what form did I receive it?</p> <p>12 A. These pictures. This is the file.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you produce -- Is there any correspondence 14 between you and Evans Analytical about the work that 15 they did?</p> <p>16 A. No, because we send them samples. We simply 17 want the analysis done. They send us a report, and then 18 we've put those charts from that report into our file, 19 which you have.</p> <p>20 You have some of them in here and you have the 21 rest of them in the bulk, which you also have, the data.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: And, David, just so you 23 understand, I don't know if you saw it, but within the 24 documents we've produced this morning include the Evans 25 Analytical work.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 35</p> <p>1 answered.</p> <p>2 A. Well, here is a statement: "A great body of 3 literature exists regarding oxidative degradation of 4 polypropylene in general as well as selected studies in 5 the photo and thermal oxidation of polypropylene 6 monofilaments."</p> <p>7 So an oxidation, by definition, will cause a 8 loss in molecular weight. So that's just included in 9 that. They understood it, all your own people. That's 10 all I can say.</p> <p>11 Q. Can you point to anything in the documents that 12 you have in front of you where Ethicon found a decrease 13 in molecular weight for explants that they analyzed?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 15 answered. He's already shown you.</p> <p>16 A. GPC. That's all. They only -- the only test 17 that was run at that time that I know of was GPC 18 and/or -- they understood the effect of melt point as 19 well. And they stated that the lowered melt point met 20 degradation. And degradation means loss of molecular 21 weight.</p> <p>22 So if you're asking a technique, it's an 23 interpretation of the data is what it is. It's not a 24 single technique. Oxidation implies degradation, 25 implies loss of molecular weight. They all go together.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 37</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Okay.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you consider yourself to be an expert in 3 scanning electron microscopy?</p> <p>4 A. I have used it for many years. I would think 5 so.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know the different technologies 7 available for scanning electron microscopy?</p> <p>8 A. It's like all other fields, it's an evolving 9 field. There are better detectors now, I'm sure.</p> <p>10 Q. What are the various kinds of scanning electron 11 microscopy that's available?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Well, most of it involves the amount of vacuum 14 required and whether or not you have to sputter coat the 15 samples. And so in today's -- the newer silicon drift 16 detectors, and so on, you don't need to do that and you 17 can use higher pressures. You don't have to get as high 18 a vacuum.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you know what backscattered scanning 20 electron microscopy is?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Not off the top of my head.</p> <p>23 Q. Who chose the kind of technology for scanning 24 electron microscopy that was used to analyze the Bellew polypropylene?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 38	Page 40
<p>1 A. Well, that was done by my son, Dr. Mark Jordi, 2 in discussions with Evans Analytical.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you have any involvement in determining 4 what kind of technology to use scanning electron 5 microscopy?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. At the time the first analysis was done and 8 this technology was chosen, I was on vacation. So my 9 son, as I said, Dr. Mark Jordi, did that discussion. So 10 I had no involvement, no, in that first one.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you have an understanding of the kind of 12 scanning electron microscope that was used to analyze 13 this mesh?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. It's all listed in the report.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Without referring to your report, do you 17 know?</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: He can refer to the report if 19 he wants to.</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: I know that, Dan, but I can ask 21 the question the way I did, too.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>23 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>24 Q. What kind of experience or expertise does Mark 25 Jordi have with scanning electron microscopy?</p>	<p>1 that you've referred to.</p> <p>2 A. We don't do -- they don't do sputter coating.</p> <p>3 That's an advantage.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know how many different technologies 5 there are, scanning electron microscopy, to analyze 6 these kinds of materials?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. I don't know every technology that there's ever 9 in place.</p> <p>10 Q. Who conducted the SEM-EDX work?</p> <p>11 A. Evans Analytical.</p> <p>12 Q. And for the scanning electron microscopy, was 13 that in California?</p> <p>14 A. That was done in Minnesota.</p> <p>15 Q. And the SEM-EDX work, where was that done?</p> <p>16 A. Same.</p> <p>17 Q. Did anybody from Jordi Labs travel to Minnesota 18 to work with Evans Lab on the SEM or the SEM-EDX work?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Who coordinated the SEM testing with Evans Labs 21 in Minnesota?</p> <p>22 A. I can find that out for you. Those samples 23 were routinely sent to Evans Analytical. We used them 24 on an ongoing basis, just as they use us for other tests 25 that they don't run. We have a process where the</p>
Page 39	Page 41
<p>1 A. Well, he did a ton of it in his Ph.D. program 2 at UConn, his polymer degree program. He's done it 3 here -- for his whole career here.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you rely on Mark Jordi to identify the 5 appropriate scanning electron microscopy technology for 6 your work in this case?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. As you sit here today, do you have any 10 understanding why Mark Jordi chose the particular 11 technology that he did for this work?</p> <p>12 A. Dan Burkley had alleged that vacuum -- high 13 vacuum drying would cause the sample to become brittle 14 and crack and that drying was a cause of cracking. So 15 he went to variable pressure SEM so he would use a lower 16 vacuum and hence not cause as much drying. And that was 17 why that was chosen, to answer that criticism.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Do you know whether there are 19 technologies available -- Strike that.</p> <p>20 Do you know whether there are different 21 technologies available that employ the variable pressure 22 technique?</p> <p>23 A. Different technologies?</p> <p>24 Q. Yes. Different kinds of scanning electron 25 microscopy that don't use the drying or sputter coating</p>	<p>1 sample -- the samples would have been sent out by Chris.</p> <p>2 Q. Who is Chris?</p> <p>3 A. Our sample-handling individual. I can bring 4 her in and she can give you the . . .</p> <p>5 Q. Was there anyone who Jordi -- at Jordi Labs who 6 supervised Evans Labs in the scanning electron 7 microscopy?</p> <p>8 A. No, because it's their instrument and their 9 expertise.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you say "I don't know" or "no"? I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 A. No, we didn't, because it's their instrument 12 and their expertise.</p> <p>13 Q. Is it fair to understand that Jordi Labs sent 14 the samples to Evans and relied upon Evans to conduct 15 the scanning electron microscopy it believed to be 16 appropriate?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. For the SEM-EDX testing, did anyone from Jordi 19 supervise Evans in that testing?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know what you mean by "supervising," 21 but we requested they run SEM-EDX. We requested they 22 run SEM after that analysis is run by their people with 23 their expertise.</p> <p>24 Q. Who decided what magnifications to use in the 25 scanning electron microscopy?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 42	Page 44
<p>1 A. The operators.</p> <p>2 Q. And those are Evans employees?</p> <p>3 A. Evans, yes, sir.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you specify any specific magnifications to</p> <p>5 be used in the scanning electron microscopy?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. For the SEM-EDX testing, did you rely on Evans</p> <p>8 to conduct whatever tests it believed to be appropriate?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. Given the goals to do the chemical analysis,</p> <p>11 that was our part of the direction. The actual choice</p> <p>12 of the sites and so on was Evans, the operators.</p> <p>13 Q. Did Jordi Labs provide any direction to Evans</p> <p>14 about how to choose the sites where the testing was</p> <p>15 conducted by SEM-EDX?</p> <p>16 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>17 Q. Is it fair to understand that Jordi sent the</p> <p>18 samples to Evans for SEM-EDX and relied upon Evans to</p> <p>19 take whatever steps it believed to be appropriate to</p> <p>20 conduct the tests necessary?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. A qualified yes. There was a discussion.</p> <p>23 There always is discussions when we send samples out as</p> <p>24 to what our goals are in the analysis.</p> <p>25 We didn't tell them what magnification to use</p>	<p>1 don't need to be involved with that minutiae, that level</p> <p>2 of minutiae. I simply get the data and analyze the</p> <p>3 data.</p> <p>4 Q. Is it fair to understand that you did not have</p> <p>5 any direct involvement in the conduct of the DSC</p> <p>6 testing?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. Well, I chose the fact that we were going to</p> <p>9 run the DSC.</p> <p>10 Q. Is that the extent of your involvement in the</p> <p>11 actual DSC testing?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Yeah, I guess you'd say yes because the only</p> <p>14 thing you do is you put the sample in the pan and you</p> <p>15 run it.</p> <p>16 Q. Who conducted the PYMS testing?</p> <p>17 A. Another technician.</p> <p>18 Q. Ed Jordi?</p> <p>19 A. Right. That will all be in the lab notebooks.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you have any direct involvement in the</p> <p>21 conduct of the PYMS testing?</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Who conducted the LCMS testing?</p> <p>25 A. That would probably be Adi, Dr. Kulkarni.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 43</p> <p>1 or where to analyze. We said things like, "We're</p> <p>2 looking to try to see if there's a protein coat, to --</p> <p>3 trying and see if clean areas are the same chemically as</p> <p>4 tissue-coated areas or cracks, that kind of thing."</p> <p>5 And then the specific analysis details were</p> <p>6 left up to them.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have Jordi SOPs for handling scanning</p> <p>8 electron microscopy by Evans Labs?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. That would be Evans Analytical's SOPs, not</p> <p>11 ours.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Do you have a Jordi Labs SOP for the</p> <p>13 SEM-EDX conducted by Evans?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Did Jordi Labs conduct the DSC testing?</p> <p>17 A. Jordi Labs conducted the DSC testing, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And who specifically conducted the DSC testing</p> <p>19 at Jordi Labs?</p> <p>20 A. I'd have to look at the lab notebook again</p> <p>21 because there's 20-some employees.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Did you have any direct involvement in</p> <p>23 the conduct of the DSC testing?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>25 A. That is standard operating procedures. So I</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 45</p> <p>1 Q. And that's here at Jordi Labs?</p> <p>2 A. Yeah, also.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you have any direct involvement in the LCMS</p> <p>4 testing?</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>6 A. Again, it was controlled by our SOP, our</p> <p>7 procedures, and just run. And I analyzed the data.</p> <p>8 Q. Is it fair to understand that you didn't have</p> <p>9 any direct involvement in the LCMS testing?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. The actual running?</p> <p>12 Q. Yes.</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. It's true that you did not?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 Q. Thank you. Who conducted the FTIR testing?</p> <p>18 A. I think that was David York. But again, it</p> <p>19 will be in the lab notebook.</p> <p>20 Q. So the FTIR testing that's contained in the</p> <p>21 Bellew report is conducted at Jordi Labs?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. From the time that we did the last</p> <p>23 reports to this one, we bought our own LC -- FTIR</p> <p>24 microscope system. So we're now doing it in-house.</p> <p>25 Q. How many FTIR spectra were taken of Bellew</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 46	Page 48
<p>1 materials?</p> <p>2 A. Well, in any case, something like this you must</p> <p>3 do an analysis and -- until you get useful -- what we</p> <p>4 call useful spectra. That's just standard operating</p> <p>5 procedure. I don't really know how many were taken.</p> <p>6 In some cases, if you get on a bad site, you'll</p> <p>7 get a flat line. It's just -- that's not a useful</p> <p>8 spectra. That doesn't mean anything. It's just you</p> <p>9 have to -- and you have to try -- like, for example, if</p> <p>10 you take a fiber and -- I know we tried this. We tried</p> <p>11 transmission. You can't get any light through the</p> <p>12 transmission.</p> <p>13 So if you recall in the last analysis, earlier</p> <p>14 work at Evans in California, they had to thin the fiber.</p> <p>15 Do you remember that? And so they could get light</p> <p>16 through it. Well, we couldn't get any light through it</p> <p>17 either, so we got a dark spectrum.</p> <p>18 So we went to ATR spectrum. There's different</p> <p>19 techniques that are all accepted technologies to be used</p> <p>20 in infrared. Besides which, ATR sees the surface, which</p> <p>21 is what we were primarily interested in.</p> <p>22 We didn't really care about the internal core,</p> <p>23 which has -- like TVC, has not been damaged as much or</p> <p>24 at all. So we wanted to look at the surface. ETR is a</p> <p>25 better technique for that.</p>	<p>1 A. I was around on some of that because we were</p> <p>2 just discussing how we were going to run it. And I</p> <p>3 helped decide that we were going to use ATR.</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Listen to the question. He</p> <p>5 said in the analysis, not in the technique.</p> <p>6 MR. THOMAS: Dan, please don't coach him.</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: I want to make sure he</p> <p>8 understands the question.</p> <p>9 MR. THOMAS: He's doing just fine without you.</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Listen to his question. I</p> <p>11 don't even know if you knew what you asked.</p> <p>12 So I'm objecting to the question.</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: I'm very aware of what I asked.</p> <p>14 Please, I have a limited amount of time here today and</p> <p>15 I'd like to get finished. Please.</p> <p>16 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>17 Q. Dr. Jordi, what involvement did you have in the</p> <p>18 FTIR analysis?</p> <p>19 A. It was minimal because, again, we rely on the</p> <p>20 operators to do the sample.</p> <p>21 Q. What by "involvement" did you have in</p> <p>22 determining how to sample -- how to test the Bellew</p> <p>23 samples?</p> <p>24 A. What did I have --</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 47</p> <p>1 Q. What's the name of the equipment that you</p> <p>2 bought, your own FTIR microscope?</p> <p>3 A. Thermo Electron FTIR microscope system.</p> <p>4 Q. Who makes it?</p> <p>5 A. Thermo Electron.</p> <p>6 Q. Is there a model number or --</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. I don't know it off the top of my head.</p> <p>8 Q. And what are the specifications for it? What</p> <p>9 does it do that others -- can identify the quality of</p> <p>10 the equipment?</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>12 A. Well, it does microscopic FTIR. For example,</p> <p>13 the Evans unit in California could only use</p> <p>14 transmission. They didn't have ATR capability. We can</p> <p>15 do either with this system.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So this is a better microscope than</p> <p>17 Evans had?</p> <p>18 A. It's a later model, and technology always moves</p> <p>19 on.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And David York is the technician that</p> <p>21 conducted these?</p> <p>22 A. Right.</p> <p>23 Q. And you said that -- Strike that.</p> <p>24 What involvement did you have in the FTIR</p> <p>25 analysis of the Bellew materials?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 49</p> <p>1 A. -- to do with testing the samples?</p> <p>2 Q. The protocol, how to set up and analyze the</p> <p>3 samples. You obviously had experience in Lewis where</p> <p>4 you were able to --</p> <p>5 A. I know because, again, the Lewis was run in</p> <p>6 California.</p> <p>7 Q. Right.</p> <p>8 A. This was run here.</p> <p>9 Q. And you had a problem -- Strike that.</p> <p>10 You were not able to test the entire fiber in</p> <p>11 Lewis because of the kind of equipment they had at</p> <p>12 Evans. Correct?</p> <p>13 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>14 A. We were. They had to work it differently. You</p> <p>15 had to thin the fiber, the undamaged fiber, to be able</p> <p>16 to get light through it to see it. They did it and we</p> <p>17 got a spectrum.</p> <p>18 And then we looked at the flakes that were</p> <p>19 taken off in the Lewis sample. And in this case with</p> <p>20 ATR, we were able to look at the surface directly.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Now, how many spectra were run?</p> <p>22 A. I don't know.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you produce all the spectra that you ran on</p> <p>24 the Bellew materials?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know why on earth we were -- produced</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 50	Page 52
<p>1 spectra that don't show anything. You're trying to get 2 an analysis. So if you want the blank spectrum, they 3 can be produced, I'm sure. They'll be in an electronic 4 file somewhere.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you know whether you've produced in your 6 report all of the spectra that you generated from FTIR 7 of the Bellew materials?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. I would say no. I think I answered that.</p> <p>10 Because there are some spectra in the process of setting 11 up to run that were run that weren't used.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. And you say those are maintained in 13 electronic file?</p> <p>14 A. Yeah, I could find out from David. But I think 15 they would be. I don't know why they wouldn't be. 16 There's nothing --</p> <p>17 MR. THOMAS: I just ask that you preserve 18 those. I will want to have those.</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: As is typical protocol, send 20 me an e-mail. We'll take your requests under 21 consideration, as you do.</p> <p>22 Q. Is there an SOP -- a Jordi SOP for this FTIR 23 analysis?</p> <p>24 A. There is for every instrument.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: It's been handed to you prior</p>	<p>1 in nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. Yes, but thermal analysis goes back to the 4 1800s. This is just an updated version as technology 5 moves on.</p> <p>6 Q. Is there anybody at Jordi Labs that has 7 particular expertise in nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. If you have expertise in DSC regular TA 10 equipment, you basically have expertise in this because 11 it's the same data of the type that you're trying to 12 generate thermal data. And a melt point is a melt point 13 is a melt point.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know whether prior to your work in the 15 Bellew case, whether anyone at Jordi Labs had requested 16 nanothermal analysis for any product?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. As I say, I don't run the day-to-day operation 19 of the company, but I have no knowledge of anybody has.</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Jordi, do you know whether Evans sent you 21 the complete file of the scanning electron microscopy 22 images they took of the mesh in the Bellew explant?</p> <p>23 A. That would be a question for Evans. I mean, 24 just like FTIR, every one of these techniques tends not 25 to -- if you're doing a professional report, you tend</p>
<p>1 to the deposition.</p> <p>2 MR. THOMAS: Thank you.</p> <p>3 A. You have it.</p> <p>4 Q. So we have a Jordi SOP for the DSC testing?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. A Jordi SOP for the PYMS testing?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. A Jordi SOP for the LCMS?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And a Jordi SOP for the FTIR?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Now, who conducted the nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>13 A. That was done by Anasys.</p> <p>14 Q. And how do you spell that?</p> <p>15 A. A-N-A-S-Y-S. Let me check. I'm not the 16 greatest speller on earth. I have it listed here. 17 A-N-A-S-I-S.</p> <p>18 Q. What is Anasys?</p> <p>19 A. They're a nanothermal analysis company. They 20 manufacture nanothermal coat.</p> <p>21 Q. Have you used Anasys in the past?</p> <p>22 A. Haven't needed to.</p> <p>23 Q. Is this the only time you've ever used Anasys?</p> <p>24 A. The first time we've needed it, yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Is this the first time you have been involved</p>	<p>1 not to report data that's not appropriate.</p> <p>2 I can give you a typical example I'm aware of 3 here. In this particular case, we ran -- we were 4 running PYMOS and we had a vacuum pump failure when the 5 first analysis was run.</p> <p>6 So there's no attempt to hide anything or 7 anything else. But those first data weren't shipped 8 because the vacuum pump went down, so we made fresh 9 samples and we reran the PYMS. The rerun samples are 10 what you have, for the simple reason that we had a pump 11 failure in the first one.</p> <p>12 Q. Dr. Jordi, do you know whether Evans sent you 13 the complete SEM-EDX testing they conducted on the 14 Bellew explants?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. I'll give you the same answer. I don't, for 17 the same reason.</p> <p>18 Q. Did Evans decide which test results to send to 19 you?</p> <p>20 A. We told them what our goal was, to analyze the 21 samples. And then how they chose -- after the 22 directions were given, general directions were given, it 23 was up to the operator who had the expertise.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Same question for the DSC testing 25 conducted by Jordi Labs. Have you produced all of the</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 54	Page 56
<p>1 DSC testing conducted on the Bellew explant materials?</p> <p>2 A. That would be in the lab notebooks you have.</p> <p>3 Because it's Jordi in-house. And DSC -- Sometimes a pan</p> <p>4 can blow and you have to rerun. But we were --</p> <p>5 certainly we were sample limited in the explant case.</p> <p>6 We had plenty of exemplar.</p> <p>7 I think it's highly likely every sample or</p> <p>8 every run that was made was what you have. I don't</p> <p>9 think there was anything else because very rarely you</p> <p>10 need to run extra in DSC.</p> <p>11 Q. You mentioned a little bit ago that there was a</p> <p>12 problem in the PYMS testing with a vacuum pump that</p> <p>13 caused you to have to redo your test.</p> <p>14 A. That's listed in your notebook.</p> <p>15 Q. That's what I was going to ask you.</p> <p>16 To the extent that Jordi Labs has problems with</p> <p>17 any testing, will those problems be recorded in the lab</p> <p>18 notebook?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. To the extent that Jordi Labs conducts any</p> <p>21 test, reported or not, on the Bellew explant, should it</p> <p>22 be recorded in the lab notebook?</p> <p>23 A. That gets a little stickier because in things</p> <p>24 like FTIR when you're trying to home in on the -- you're</p> <p>25 trying to home in on a single fiber for an infrared</p>	<p>1 Q. Did you go?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Where is their lab?</p> <p>4 A. It's in Santa Barbara, right on the ocean.</p> <p>5 Q. And why was it that you went to Anasys?</p> <p>6 A. Because it was the first time we'd used this</p> <p>7 particular company, and I wanted to see how it was run</p> <p>8 for myself. And just like with FTIR, we want to</p> <p>9 understand what we're using.</p> <p>10 Q. I apologize if I asked this question before. I</p> <p>11 just don't remember.</p> <p>12 A. That's all right.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you supervise any of the work of Anasys in</p> <p>14 the nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: I object.</p> <p>16 A. I don't know how to answer that question. I</p> <p>17 was physically there. I saw everything that was done,</p> <p>18 but I'm certainly not going to go there and tell them as</p> <p>19 the expert how to run their samples once I hand the</p> <p>20 samples to them.</p> <p>21 Q. You relied on Anasys to conduct whatever</p> <p>22 testing it believed to be appropriate to achieve the</p> <p>23 goals that you set for them?</p> <p>24 A. And I gave them the goals and -- Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you understand that Anasys gave to you all</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 55</p> <p>1 spectra, when you home in you might miss the fiber the</p> <p>2 first time. So you're not even analyzing the fiber.</p> <p>3 You're not going to report that. It just doesn't make</p> <p>4 any sense.</p> <p>5 So that kind could of thing probably isn't</p> <p>6 reported, although the spectra might be in the</p> <p>7 electronic file.</p> <p>8 Q. When you say isn't reported, it isn't reported</p> <p>9 in the lab notebook?</p> <p>10 A. Well, that the sample was run would be</p> <p>11 reported. You're talking about every single spectra</p> <p>12 now.</p> <p>13 Q. Every time a test is conducted, whether</p> <p>14 reported or not, should it be included in the lab</p> <p>15 notebook, Exhibit 9?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know whether Anasys conducted any tests</p> <p>18 on the materials supplied by Jordi that are not included</p> <p>19 in the report?</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. No, they didn't; or no, you don't know?</p> <p>23 A. I know. There were none that were included</p> <p>24 because they only had what I sent them, what I took with</p> <p>25 me.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 57</p> <p>1 of the file information they had related to the</p> <p>2 nanothermal analysis of the Bellew materials?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. What did you do to educate yourself about</p> <p>5 nanothermal analysis before you undertook this analysis?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. Well, I've known about atomic force microscopy</p> <p>8 since high school. And this is basically atomic force</p> <p>9 microscopy run in such a way that you can measure the</p> <p>10 expansion of materials with temperature.</p> <p>11 And I know that the -- and this is all in the</p> <p>12 report -- the instrument has a very fine needle tip on</p> <p>13 it of about 30 nanometers. And so you put the tip on a</p> <p>14 surface and then you start warming it. And what happens</p> <p>15 is as you warm the sample, the polymer, it expands. And</p> <p>16 so you get an upward slope.</p> <p>17 And then when you reach the melt point, the</p> <p>18 material softens and the tip buries into the plastic and</p> <p>19 then so you get a turnover of the curve. And that</p> <p>20 turnover point is the melt point.</p> <p>21 So it's basically simple. Its advantages,</p> <p>22 however, are that it can do tremendously tiny samples</p> <p>23 which we couldn't do before with our standard DSC</p> <p>24 equipment.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you consult any specific literature about</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 58	Page 60
<p>1 nanothermal analysis prior to the time that you asked 2 Anasys to conduct these tests?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>4 A. About a year ago I met these people at a 5 scientific conference in Chicago, I believe, and I had 6 discussions with them, began reading literature -- their 7 literature at that time. And a lot of the papers are in 8 this report. And I studied the history of the company. 9 And I was extremely impressed with what I was seeing for 10 general.</p> <p>11 So when we had tiny samples at that point about 12 a year ago, I said, "We really need to be aware of these 13 people when we have really tiny samples. This is a 14 technique we want to consider."</p> <p>15 So I talked with them and we negotiated. And 16 they agreed -- they were kind. There was another 17 analytical lab that runs samples that we were 18 considering as well, but we thought it's better to go 19 right to the horse's mouth, to the manufacturer, if they 20 would work for us. And they did. They agreed.</p> <p>21 Q. Is it fair to understand the only literature 22 you considered in understanding nanothermal analysis 23 prior to the time retaining Anasys was literature that 24 they provided to you following this conference?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 2 A. Right. 3 Q. And Exemplar A you've described as a pristine 4 exemplar. That means -- 5 A. Untouched, sir. 6 Q. -- untouched? 7 And Exemplar B is the untouched exemplar 8 treated with formalin. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And Exemplar C is the pristine exemplar treated 11 with a 10 to 15 percent sodium hypochlorite solution for 12 26 hours? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. The reason why -- Strike that. 15 Is it 10 percent or is it 15 percent? Do you 16 know? 17 A. Where are you referring, sir? 18 Q. I'll have to find the page. I got that right 19 out of your report. 20 A. Are you talking about the percentage of sodium 21 hypochlorite or something? 22 Q. Correct. It's on page 14 of your report. 23 A. 14? 24 Q. Yes. Do you see Portion C? 25 A. Oh, yeah. That's the way it comes to us from</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 59</p> <p>1 A. Well, the published data, yes. It's published 2 data. It's not just them. It's other authors. And 3 again, they're listed here.</p> <p>4 Q. And you're referring to what page? 5 A. There's a bunch of them on page 76.</p> <p>6 Q. Is that material that you consulted prior to 7 the time that you engaged Anasys?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 9 answered.</p> <p>10 A. Yeah.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And who was the other lab that conducts 12 this kind of work?</p> <p>13 A. I don't remember.</p> <p>14 Q. Where are they located?</p> <p>15 A. Don't know. I can find out. Again, Adi was 16 doing that. Dr. Kulkarni was doing the negotiations 17 with them, so I don't know. And we may still use them 18 in the future. It wasn't that we felt they were bad, 19 just thought the manufacturer was the place to go.</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Jordi, when you began your analysis of the 21 Bellew mesh materials, you had a exemplar that you 22 analyzed. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>24 Q. And then you had an explant that you analyzed. 25 Correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 61</p> <p>1 the manufacturer. 2 Q. You don't know whether the sodium hypochlorite 3 is 10 or 15 percent? 4 A. The product is sold as a range. It always is. 5 Q. Okay. Now, the SOP document that's related 6 there, is that the SOP that you provided to us today? 7 A. Yes, sir. 8 Q. Is that SOP new for this Bellew work? 9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 10 A. I don't know if that's the first version or 11 not. 12 Q. Will I be able to go to -- under -- Strike 13 that. 14 Under Paragraph B on page 14 where it says 15 "Portion B," will I be able to go to the SOP listed 16 there and determine how you treated the pristine 17 exemplar with formalin? 18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 19 A. Yeah, I believe so. 20 Q. Will it tell me how much percentage formalin 21 was used, percentage formaldehyde? 22 A. We used 10 percent because that's the whole 23 process, what everybody used. But yes, it should show 24 up in the SOP. 25 Q. Okay.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 62	Page 64
<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: We've been going quite some 2 time. I need to take a bio break. 3 (Recess taken) 4 (Exhibit Number 11 5 marked for identification) 6 BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Dr. Jordi, you were nice enough today to bring 8 with you what I've marked as Jordi Exhibit Number 11. 9 These are the -- I think these are the SOPs for Jordi 10 that you produced today. 11 A. Okay. 12 Q. I've tried to put them all in one exhibit, 13 Exhibit Number 11. I just want to understand, what is 14 this document? 15 A. Well, this one was for formalin treatment of 16 the polypropylene surgical mesh controls. 17 Q. Okay. And what's -- Is that a standard 18 operating procedure? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. And what's the purpose of a standard 21 operating procedure? 22 A. To keep everything consistent from sample to 23 sample. 24 Q. Okay. And is it the goal of the procedure to 25 identify all those things in there a person is to do for</p>	<p>1 polypropylene surgical mesh controls? 2 A. No, because it says it's the first in new 3 format. So there had to be a former one as well. 4 Q. Okay. In those places in Exhibit Number 11 5 where it talks about new formats, is it Jordi's practice 6 to keep the old formats? 7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 8 A. That would be a question for Mark. I don't 9 know how they decide that. 10 Q. Do you have a recollection as to whether there 11 is an old format of the formalin treatment for the 12 polypropylene surgical mesh controls? 13 A. There should have been. 14 Q. Do you have a recollection of seeing one? 15 A. I do not. 16 Q. Okay. 17 (Exhibit Number 12 18 marked for identification) 19 Q. Let me show you what's been marked as Jordi 20 Exhibit Number 12. This is another document that you 21 provided to us today. 22 Is this the report that you received from 23 Anasys on the nanothermal analysis? 24 A. Yes, this would have been the initial report 25 from them to us.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 63</p> <p>1 the formalin treatment for the polypropylene surgical 2 mesh controls? 3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Thank you. If you go -- I've put several of 6 these together in one exhibit. There's the formalin 7 treatment for the polypropylene surgical mesh controls, 8 sodium hypochlorite treatment for the polypropylene 9 surgical mesh explants, separation of the tissue from 10 the fiber for the polypropylene surgical explants, DSC 11 analysis, LCMS analysis, FTIR microscope procedure, and 12 PYMS analysis. I've marked those collectively as 13 Exhibit Number 1. 14 As we go to page 2 of the formalin treatment 15 for surgical mesh controls, it shows -- has a revision 16 record. It says Revision A, date May 27, 2014, and it 17 says "Initial release and new format." 18 What does that mean? 19 A. It would be the layout of the paperwork. 20 Q. Is -- 21 A. That's designed by Mark, not me. 22 Q. Is -- 23 A. Corporate. 24 Q. Where it says "Initial release and new format," 25 is that the first SOP for formalin treatment for the</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 65</p> <p>1 Q. You said "initial report." Is there another 2 report that you received from Anasys? 3 A. No. I just meant that this is what's 4 incorporated in my report. You can see the same 5 pictures and everything. 6 Q. Is there anything other than what's contained 7 in Exhibit Number 12 that you received from Anasys in 8 connection with the work that they did on the Bellew 9 fibers? 10 A. I have just general company literature, but 11 nothing that is specifically related to this. You have 12 everything here. 13 Q. That relates to the work done on the Bellew 14 explant fibers? 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 Q. Did that come to you in the mail or 17 electronically? 18 A. It came to me electronically. 19 (Exhibit Number 13 20 marked for identification) 21 Q. Let me hand you what I've marked as Exhibit 22 Number 13 and ask you if this is the scanning electron 23 microscopy that you received from the Evans Analytical 24 Group with respect to the Bellew explant? 25 A. This looks like the file we received from them.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 66	Page 68
<p>1 Yes. It's identified as such because we worked through 2 Scott Baumann.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. While you're here on Exhibit Number 13, 4 if you go to page -- Figure 17 and Jordi 13, these are 5 images of formalin-treated pristine implants. Correct? 6 Explants.</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. Strike that.</p> <p>9 Figure 17 and 18 are images of formalin treated 10 exemplars. Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And there is white material that shows on the 13 fibers, kind of spiky looking material. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>15 Q. What is that?</p> <p>16 A. Well, it's buffered formalin, so it's probably 17 buffer salts.</p> <p>18 Q. How do you know?</p> <p>19 A. That's the only thing in there, so it has to 20 be. You've got your mesh in there and you've got 21 formalin, which evaporates, and you have buffer salts so 22 when you dry it down they crystallize.</p> <p>23 Q. Was there any effort to test the white spiky 24 material to see what it was?</p> <p>25 A. No. The purpose of this test was to see if</p>	<p>1 Bellew case?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. That's for the chemical analysis portion.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Is there any other billing for the 4 Bellew case that's not included in Exhibit Number 14?</p> <p>5 A. Well, there will be billing for my time study, 6 which obviously we bill periodically. So some of that 7 is not included. My time is not included in that.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. There's no reference in there to time 9 that you spent for the preparation of your report?</p> <p>10 A. Correct. It hasn't been billed yet.</p> <p>11 Q. And there's no time here shown for the 12 preparation of your report in the New Jersey litigation 13 either, is there?</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Has the New Jersey litigation been 16 billed? That report is May the 20th, 2014.</p> <p>17 A. I'd have to check with our . . .</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Dave, if it has been, we'll 19 produce it to you.</p> <p>20 Q. And to the extent that there are time records 21 available that show the amount of time that you've spent 22 on this matter, I think we've requested that and I'd 23 like to have those to ask you questions about them. 24 Perhaps we can get them over lunch.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm sorry. What was the</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 67</p> <p>1 formalin caused any damage to the fibers. And there 2 clearly did not. So we accomplished our goal with that.</p> <p>3 Q. As a part of your -- Strike that.</p> <p>4 Is it proper procedure in analyzing fibers that 5 had been treated in formalin to clean them before 6 they're scanned?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. I don't know what you could describe what -- 9 it's whatever you describe that you want to do. It 10 certainly wouldn't have been wrong to clean them. It's 11 not wrong to do what we've done either.</p> <p>12 Q. Is it fair to understand that these are 13 uncleanned mesh exemplars that had been soaked in 14 formalin?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. The exemplars that had been soaked in formalin 17 and dried.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Without any further cleaning or 19 preparation?</p> <p>20 A. Without any further cleaning. And that's why 21 you see the salt.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay.</p> <p>23 (Exhibit Number 14 24 marked for identification)</p> <p>25 Q. Exhibit Number 14, is that your billing for the</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 69</p> <p>1 question? I think he had said that they haven't billed 2 for it yet.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: But they have time records, Dan.</p> <p>4 I'm entitled to the records, not just the time.</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: We'll consider your request.</p> <p>6 MR. THOMAS: I'd sure hate to come back here 7 and take his deposition.</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: We'll produce it to you. I 9 just don't know that they're . . .</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: Okay.</p> <p>11 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>12 Q. For the explant samples in the Bellew case, you 13 had three different classifications. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. The Explant A, you didn't disturb. You kept as 16 it was, as you obtained it from Steelgate, and split 17 with defendants?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. For Explant B, is it fair to describe this 20 explant as where the tissue was manually removed from 21 the explant?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. You identify in your report SOP Number 24 7.1.1.87.</p> <p>25 A. Where are you, sir?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 Q. It's back on page 14, I think. 2 A. 14? 3 Q. I'm sorry. It's on page 17. I'm sorry. 4 A. Okay. 17. 5 Q. Is it fair to understand that Portion B of the 6 Bellew explant had the tissue manually removed? 7 A. Yes, it is. 8 Q. And who did the tissue removal of Explant B? 9 A. Adi Kulkarni, as before. And I think he had 10 some help from someone else, I think Kevin. That's all 11 in the lab notebooks. 12 Q. It says, "This procedure was conducted using 13 Jordi SOP Doc Number P7.1.1.89 Revision A." 14 How is that SOP different from the way in which 15 the tissue was removed from the Lewis explant? 16 A. At the time the Lewis job was done, we didn't 17 have an SOP because this is such a simple procedure. We 18 decided to write one this time in response to your 19 questions in the prior case. 20 Q. Okay. And is the Bellew explant the first time 21 that this new SOP had been used for tissue removal? 22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Did the method for the tissue removal change 25 from Lewis to Bellew?</p>	<p>1 Q. Do you know whether you sent back the tissue 2 that you separated from Portion B to Steelgate? 3 A. I'll have to ask Scottie. He would know. I 4 don't know myself. We didn't do anything further with 5 it, so it was not of any interest to me. 6 Q. Okay. Portion C refers to subjecting that 7 portion of the sample to sodium hypochlorite treatment 8 to chemically separate the fiber from the tissue. The 9 procedure was conducted using a Jordi SOP Doc Number 10 P7.1.1.88 Revision A. It's referred to as Bellew, 11 Dianne C. 12 Was this chemical treatment of this Bellew 13 explant the first time that Jordi Labs had used sodium 14 hypochlorite to attempt to separate fiber -- mesh fiber 15 from tissue? 16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 17 A. Yes. 18 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 19 Q. And so is it fair to understand that this Jordi 20 SOP was written for this process? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. What literature did you consult to draft the 23 Jordi SOP for the separation of the tissue from the 24 Prolene mesh fiber by sodium hypochlorite? 25 A. We used the method of Clave.</p>
<p>1 A. No. 2 Q. So rather than going back and asking the same 3 questions I did in Lewis, it's fair to understand that 4 Dr. Kulkarni attempted to employ the same process that 5 he used in Lewis to remove the tissue in Bellew. 6 A. Yes. I was there, and I physically observed 7 it. 8 Q. Okay. Did you participate at all? 9 A. I was there observing. 10 Q. What did you do with the tissue that you 11 removed from Portion B? 12 A. Well, there's a picture of it in here. It was 13 just separated and kept by itself. 14 Q. Do you still -- 15 A. There was no further work done on it. 16 Q. Do you still have it? 17 A. I'd have to ask Dr. Kulkarni whether we kept 18 that or whether it was disposed of. Everything we had 19 was returned to Steelgate recently. 20 Q. What do you mean everything you had? 21 Everything that you had that related to Bellew? 22 A. We had Bellew, we had all the other cases, we 23 had -- we haven't discarded anything. So whatever 24 discussions that Steelgate wanted, we sent back whatever 25 we had that they wanted.</p>	<p>1 Q. Did you investigate other methods? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. What other methods did you investigate? 4 A. Well, we considered the Celine Mary that 5 would -- we looked at every piece of literature that we 6 had. We wanted to use the simplest -- as a biochemist, 7 it's my understanding that the same hypochlorite 8 destroys protein bonds and would be adequate, as 9 described in Clave, so we just chose to use it. 10 Q. Now, up above on page 17 it says that after you 11 separated the samples with the defendants, that you sent 12 three of the seven pieces and returned them to counsel. 13 Fair? 14 A. On counsel's direction, we did. 15 Q. Okay. So you had four portions of the sample 16 available for you for analysis here at Jordi Labs? 17 A. Four divided half portions, yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, when you received the samples, they 19 were all in formalin? 20 A. Yes, sir. 21 Q. And you took the samples out, divided them so 22 that plaintiff and defendants could share them? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. And you attempted to divide the formalin in 25 which they were stored equally as well, didn't you?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 74	Page 76
<p>1 A. That's correct.</p> <p>2 Q. Did you ever perform any tests on the formalin</p> <p>3 in which the samples were stored?</p> <p>4 A. We did not.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you consider conducting any tests on the</p> <p>6 formalin in which the samples were stored?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. Under Portion C, you describe a method by which</p> <p>9 you subjected an explant sample to sodium hypochlorite</p> <p>10 treatment to chemically separate the fiber from the</p> <p>11 tissue.</p> <p>12 After the mesh fiber had been soaked in a</p> <p>13 sodium hypochlorite, there was a residue. Is that fair?</p> <p>14 A. I'm not sure what you're driving at.</p> <p>15 Q. Well, you had mesh fiber and then you had</p> <p>16 sodium hypochlorite solution and whatever else came off</p> <p>17 of the mesh fiber that was in the solution. Correct?</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>19 A. Not correct.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Tell me where I'm wrong.</p> <p>21 A. It's probably best shown on the picture. Bear</p> <p>22 with me a second. Page 20.</p> <p>23 Q. That's the page I don't have. I have to come</p> <p>24 over and look over your shoulder.</p> <p>25 A. Okay. I can make you a copy.</p>	<p>1 hypochlorite solution after you removed the mesh fibers?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. No. It had done its job. It was clean. I saw</p> <p>4 no reason to.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. And it wasn't in any of the literature we</p> <p>7 looked at either, that kind of thing.</p> <p>8 Q. And you determined it was clean by your visual</p> <p>9 observation and light microscopy?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. Well, much more than that, but that's what it</p> <p>12 looked like. And it looked very clear. And then you're</p> <p>13 going to look at SEMs, which looked dead clean. You're</p> <p>14 going to look at infrared spectra, which looked dead</p> <p>15 clean, et cetera, et cetera.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay.</p> <p>17 A. And we looked at nano-TA, which looked dead</p> <p>18 clean, et cetera. So there were a number of other</p> <p>19 backup reasons to believe that it was clean.</p> <p>20 Q. Looking at the SOP for the sodium hypochlorite</p> <p>21 treatment for the polypropylene surgical explants, which</p> <p>22 is P7.1.1.88 Revision A in Exhibit Number 11, and it</p> <p>23 says, "Add a desired volume of NaOCl solution to each</p> <p>24 flask."</p> <p>25 Do you know how much sodium hypochlorite was</p>
<p>1 This is what you're asking right here, the</p> <p>2 bottom photograph. There was nothing else. What amazed</p> <p>3 me about the sodium hypochlorite was that I expected</p> <p>4 this, having read the Clave article, it would take a</p> <p>5 little time. Within 15 minutes, the solution went dead</p> <p>6 clear just like this and the sample under optical</p> <p>7 microscopy looked dead clean.</p> <p>8 Of course, this is the way it looked after</p> <p>9 26 hours. But to my eye, the solution -- there was no</p> <p>10 residue, in other words. That's why I said you were</p> <p>11 wrong. It just dissolved everything except for the</p> <p>12 mesh.</p> <p>13 Q. Dissolved everything into the hypochlorite</p> <p>14 solution?</p> <p>15 A. Well, hypochlorite destroyed it into units that</p> <p>16 were soluble so that it looked like a clear solution.</p> <p>17 There was no residue.</p> <p>18 Q. All right. And then did you remove the mesh</p> <p>19 fiber from the sodium hypochlorite solution?</p> <p>20 A. Yeah. That's in the SOP. It was washed in</p> <p>21 water.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Did you test the sodium hypochlorite</p> <p>23 solution after you removed the mesh fibers?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you consider testing the sodium</p>	<p>1 added to the mesh samples for this cleaning procedure?</p> <p>2 A. These were -- it's just a large excess. These</p> <p>3 were done, I think, in -- the procedure is described in</p> <p>4 here. I think it was done in -- it's in the SOP. I</p> <p>5 think the Erlenmeyer flasks were used.</p> <p>6 Q. What it doesn't do is discuss how much sodium</p> <p>7 hypochlorite was used, if you want to look at it.</p> <p>8 A. Yeah. Well, a desired volume would be enough</p> <p>9 to thoroughly cover the entire sample to a depth. So it</p> <p>10 would be -- if the sample had a millimeter, we probably</p> <p>11 had a centimeter or more.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you recall measuring how much sodium</p> <p>13 hypochlorite was added to the Erlenmeyer flask?</p> <p>14 A. There was such a huge excess that, no, it just</p> <p>15 would have been irrelevant.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Does the SOP provide for a temperature?</p> <p>17 A. It was at room temperature in the Clave work.</p> <p>18 So this was done at room temperature.</p> <p>19 Q. Is the temperature specified in the SOP?</p> <p>20 A. I don't see it, no.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And how long did it stay in the sodium</p> <p>22 hypochlorite?</p> <p>23 A. 26 hours.</p> <p>24 Q. And how did you determine that amount of time?</p> <p>25 A. Clave.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 78	Page 80
<p>1 Q. And you told me generally before, but why do 2 you think that that procedure was sufficient to clean 3 the mesh of all pertinacious materials on the mesh? 4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 5 answered. 6 A. If you want, I can show you an IR photograph 7 before and after. 8 Q. In the file? 9 A. Yeah. 10 Q. We'll get to that in a minute. 11 A. You have huge protein bands before a treatment 12 and you have none afterwards. 13 Q. Is it your opinion that the FTIR spectra, which 14 we'll get into later, for the cleaned explant showed no 15 proteins? 16 A. That's correct. 17 Q. Okay. Is the cleaning of the Bellew explant 18 the only time, to your knowledge, that Jordi Labs has 19 used sodium hypochlorite to clean tissue from mesh? 20 A. I believe it is because we said before in our 21 prior work that we felt that the less treatment the 22 better. 23 So we did the same thing we did in the Lewis 24 case here. We did no treatment. That's B. And then 25 since a lot of other people had done the sodium</p>	<p>1 it this time to add a level of further dimension. 2 And when we ran the nanothermal analysis, I was 3 proved correct. The melt point of the sodium 4 hypochlorite-treated mesh was lower than the melt point 5 of the Sample B. 126.8 degrees versus I think 115, 6 116 degrees. 7 Q. Dr. Jordi, do you still -- Strike that. 8 Does Jordi Labs still have the formalin in 9 which the material was provided to Jordi Labs? 10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 11 A. No. The samples were returned to -- whatever 12 we had was returned to Steelgate. The rest of it, in 13 many cases, was completely used up because there's such 14 a little amount. 15 Q. Do you still have the formalin in which you 16 soaked the pristine exemplar? 17 A. No. 18 Q. What did you do with it? 19 A. It was disposed of. That wasn't part of -- 20 Once it served its useful purpose, we were done with it. 21 Q. Do you still have -- Strike that. 22 Did you test the sodium hypochlorite in which 23 you soaked the control? 24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 25 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 79</p> <p>1 hypochlorite, we also incorporated sodium hypochlorite 2 so we could clarify the carbonyl bands underlying the 3 protein bands -- being covered up by the protein bands. 4 Q. Why didn't you use sodium hypochlorite in 5 Lewis? 6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 7 answered. 8 A. Well, again, because I felt sodium hypochlorite 9 is reactive and it could oxidize the polypropylene 10 further. And I didn't want to risk damaging the 11 protein. 12 I could see the carbonyl bands on the shoulders 13 on the side of the protein bands, and I felt that was 14 adequate. This time, we just wanted to add an 15 additional level of analysis by adding the sodium 16 hypochlorite. But we still continued to use all the 17 older methodologies as well. 18 Q. Did you believe that subjecting the mesh to 19 sodium hypochlorite in solution presented a risk to the 20 mesh? 21 A. I did because if -- Sodium hypochlorite is a 22 strong oxidant. If there's no antioxidants or not 23 enough antioxidant present in the mesh, it had the 24 potential to further oxidize the mesh, which is 25 precisely why we didn't do it the last time. But we did</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 81</p> <p>1 Q. Do you still have the sodium hypochlorite in 2 which you soaked the control? 3 A. No. 4 Do you want this back, sir? 5 Q. Sure. Thank you. 6 You describe in your procedure -- excuse me -- 7 in your report a procedure where you blot the samples 8 with Kimwipes to remove excess formalin. What does that 9 mean? 10 A. Pretty much just what it says. The samples are 11 taken out of formalin and they're blotted dry for 12 analysis. 13 Q. What's a Kimwipe? 14 A. It's like a napkin, but it's a lab napkin that 15 doesn't spin off lint. 16 Q. What is it made of? 17 A. I believe it's cotton. 18 Q. Okay. And then it says that the samples were 19 then sectioned for OM, SEM, SEM-EDX, and FTIR microscopy 20 analysis. Who did the sectioning? 21 A. That will be in the lab notebooks, but I 22 wouldn't be -- I think that's probably Adi. Don't quote 23 me on that until we look at the lab notebooks. 24 Q. Is there an SOP for sectioning the samples? 25 A. I don't believe so. It's just -- just used a</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 82	Page 84
<p>1 simple disposable knife.</p> <p>2 Q. Were you present when the samples were</p> <p>3 sectioned?</p> <p>4 A. I was present when we sectioned -- when we</p> <p>5 sectioned them with Dr. Thames. I don't believe I was</p> <p>6 present when those particular sectionings were done.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you provide any instructions to</p> <p>8 Dr. Kulkarni about how to section the samples that were</p> <p>9 used for OM, SEM, SEM-EDX, and FTIR?</p> <p>10 A. No. He's a Ph.D. He hardly needs that.</p> <p>11 Q. And you would expect however he did that to be</p> <p>12 detailed in the report?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. If you go to page 13 of your report -- I'm on</p> <p>15 Paragraph 6, the conclusion reached right in the middle</p> <p>16 of the paragraph. It says, "The totality of the</p> <p>17 evidence as discussed in detail below overwhelmingly</p> <p>18 establishes that the Prolift device implanted in</p> <p>19 Miss Bellew degraded in her body, mostly caused by in</p> <p>20 vivo oxidation due to a lack of adequate antioxidants on</p> <p>21 the surface of the mesh and environmental stress</p> <p>22 cracking."</p> <p>23 Did you limit your findings to the amount of</p> <p>24 antioxidants to the surface of the mesh?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>	<p>1 That was the depth of that particular crack.</p> <p>2 Q. But that's the only crack that you measured?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. So you have not generated any scientific data</p> <p>5 in connection with your work on this case that shows the</p> <p>6 depth of the cracks to be greater than 1 micron?</p> <p>7 A. It wasn't my goal to determine the depth of</p> <p>8 the -- that just wasn't our goal.</p> <p>9 Q. But is the answer to my question yes, that was</p> <p>10 the only test that you did and it was 1 micron?</p> <p>11 A. I personally, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And how does 1 micron compare to the width of a</p> <p>13 piece of paper?</p> <p>14 A. You'll have to -- I know what a human hair is,</p> <p>15 60 microns. I don't know what a piece of paper is.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding at all</p> <p>17 about whether a micron is larger or smaller than the</p> <p>18 width of a piece of paper?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>20 A. Probably smaller.</p> <p>21 Q. And the lack of adequate antioxidants to which</p> <p>22 you refer in that paragraph refers to Santonox R and</p> <p>23 DLTD?</p> <p>24 A. That's correct.</p> <p>25 Q. Anything else?</p>
<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And is it fair to understand that based upon</p> <p>3 the work that you've done on this case, that the only</p> <p>4 scientific data that you have developed on the amount of</p> <p>5 degradation on the surface of the mesh is about</p> <p>6 1 micron?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. I didn't say that. I said the surface of the</p> <p>9 mesh. It appears to be 4 microns thick, from the work</p> <p>10 of Valadimir. And even --</p> <p>11 Q. Who? I'm sorry.</p> <p>12 A. Well, let's see. That's the -- Where did that</p> <p>13 file go?</p> <p>14 Q. Up in this pile?</p> <p>15 A. I think it's probably this guy.</p> <p>16 Q. Dr. Iakovlev?</p> <p>17 A. Iakovlev, yeah.</p> <p>18 Q. I'm referring specifically now to the work that</p> <p>19 you did in this case.</p> <p>20 A. Remember, I saw one crack, and that particular</p> <p>21 crack was 1 micron. I did not say that was the depth of</p> <p>22 the entire skin.</p> <p>23 Q. I didn't mean to interrupt you. Have you</p> <p>24 finished?</p> <p>25 A. That was not the depth of the entire skin.</p>	<p>1 A. No. We just looked at those two antioxidants.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And you also mentioned environmental</p> <p>3 stress cracking. Tell me what evidence you have --</p> <p>4 scientific evidence that you have in this case that</p> <p>5 proves to you that the Bellew mesh explant experienced</p> <p>6 environmental stress cracking.</p> <p>7 A. Well, Number 1, we have the SEM work which</p> <p>8 clearly shows the cracks. So the cracks are a fact,</p> <p>9 just no way around it.</p> <p>10 The only question left is what causes the</p> <p>11 cracks. We ruled out the protein coat from the IR work,</p> <p>12 which left us with only polypropylene.</p> <p>13 And then we ran PYMS, which showed the presence</p> <p>14 of fatty acids and cholesterol esters, which are known</p> <p>15 even to Ethicon's own researchers to be environmental</p> <p>16 stress crack agents. They were present.</p> <p>17 We saw oxidation from the FTIR. Oxidation will</p> <p>18 lead to cracking. Cracking will lead to the ability of</p> <p>19 the fatty acids and the cholesterol esters to get into</p> <p>20 the cracks and enlarge the cracks by environmental</p> <p>21 stress cracking. So the package just fits.</p> <p>22 Q. Is there a way you're aware of to conduct any</p> <p>23 test to prove that, in fact, environmental stress</p> <p>24 cracking occurred in Ms. Bellew's explant?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Are you asking to a reasonable</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 86	Page 88
<p>1 degree of scientific certainty?</p> <p>2 MR. THOMAS: Yes. All my questions are that</p> <p>3 way. I assume all of his opinions are that way.</p> <p>4 A. To a reasonable degree of scientific certainty,</p> <p>5 I believe that's true, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. I'm asking you whether there are objective</p> <p>7 tests that you can conduct to determine the extent to</p> <p>8 which Ms. Bellew's explant underwent environmental</p> <p>9 stress cracking.</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p> <p>11 answered. He's already gone through those.</p> <p>12 A. We did the -- like I said, we did the</p> <p>13 antioxidant levels. We did the IR work, all of that,</p> <p>14 and the DSC work also. Heat crystallization is also</p> <p>15 leaning in the direction of environmental stress</p> <p>16 cracking.</p> <p>17 First of all, we have the fact of the cracking.</p> <p>18 Something has to cause the cracking. That's just</p> <p>19 100 percent certain. It's there. So we have the</p> <p>20 combination, as I've described, of the stress cracking</p> <p>21 agents, as recognized in Ethicon's own literature, and</p> <p>22 we have the IR showing oxidation, which leads to cracks,</p> <p>23 which can be further exacerbated by the stress cracking</p> <p>24 agents and so on. So it's a package that fits</p> <p>25 perfectly.</p>	<p>1 Is it fair to understand there had been no</p> <p>2 crack propagation past the surface into the interior of</p> <p>3 the explant?</p> <p>4 A. Generally true, but it's not uniformly true.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you find any evidence of crack</p> <p>6 propagation --</p> <p>7 A. Glad you asked.</p> <p>8 I'm sorry.</p> <p>9 Q. Please, can I finish my question?</p> <p>10 A. I have to get some data for you.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you find any evidence of crack propagation</p> <p>12 in the Bellew explant past the surface?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. No, not the Bellew. Other samples,</p> <p>14 though.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Would you like to see it?</p> <p>17 Q. I just want to make sure. So all of the --</p> <p>18 what you've described as environmental stress cracking</p> <p>19 in the Bellew explant is limited to the surface. Fair?</p> <p>20 A. In the Bellew case, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Now, you said that you had some evidence of</p> <p>22 crack propagation in other samples?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>24 Q. Are they samples, Ethicon Prolene mesh samples?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
Page 87	Page 89
<p>1 Q. Where did the environmental stress cracking</p> <p>2 start in the Bellew explant?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>4 A. It had to start on the surface because that's</p> <p>5 where it is.</p> <p>6 Q. Where on the surface?</p> <p>7 A. Well, it's basically scattered all over it.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. As shown by the SEM micrographs.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you agree that fast crack propagation is a</p> <p>11 necessary part of environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>12 A. It's part of it.</p> <p>13 Q. And --</p> <p>14 A. That's -- And that's -- by the way, that's when</p> <p>15 you're talking about exclusively environmental stress</p> <p>16 cracking. We're talking about a combination here of</p> <p>17 oxidation and environmental stress cracking. It's more</p> <p>18 complicated than just environmental stress cracking by</p> <p>19 itself without oxidation.</p> <p>20 Q. You testified a moment ago that the degradation</p> <p>21 of this explant was limited to the surface of the</p> <p>22 explant. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct. First few microns.</p> <p>24 Q. And is it fair to conclude that there had been</p> <p>25 no crack propagation through the -- Strike that.</p>	<p>1 Q. And what samples are those?</p> <p>2 A. I'll have to show you the chart.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Is this material that you produced to us</p> <p>4 before.</p> <p>5 A. You have it all, sir. Yup.</p> <p>6 Q. What are you reaching at?</p> <p>7 A. I'm reaching for the SEM control samples. It's</p> <p>8 the data, and from there it goes into the SEM.</p> <p>9 Q. Is this part of your report in the case?</p> <p>10 A. Yeah, it's part of the overall report. You</p> <p>11 have the written report and then you have the data</p> <p>12 files.</p> <p>13 Q. I've got that.</p> <p>14 A. Page 812, sir.</p> <p>15 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>16 (Pause)</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. 812.</p> <p>18 A. Figure 102. There's your crack at the bottom.</p> <p>19 It goes right through the fiber.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And is it your opinion that that is</p> <p>21 environmental stress cracking, that the figure that --</p> <p>22 SEM Figure 102 for Sample J-7959 on page 812 of your</p> <p>23 report, is it your opinion that the cracks shown in that</p> <p>24 figure are environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 90	Page 92
<p>1 A. Well, they're a crack that's propagated right 2 through the fiber.</p> <p>3 Q. Is it your opinion that that is environmental 4 stress cracking?</p> <p>5 A. Well, it has to be brittleness to happen. So 6 under stress at the bend like that, it's likely 7 environmental stress cracking.</p> <p>8 Q. Is it your opinion to a reasonable degree of 9 scientific certainty that the crack that's shown in 10 Figure 102 on page 812 of your report is due to 11 environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And is it based on anything more than just the 14 appearance of the crack?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. No. It's just the crack itself.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. Okay.</p> <p>19 Q. Is that the only example you're able to find of 20 environmental stress cracking in your images?</p> <p>21 A. Well, I would not say that the other cracks we 22 see on the surface aren't partly environmental stress 23 cracking related. But that's the only one that I saw 24 that went clean through the whole fiber.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. That doesn't go all the way through the</p>	<p>1 Q. Dr. Jordi, do you agree that environmental 2 stress cracking requires a crack initiation?</p> <p>3 A. Of some sort, yes.</p> <p>4 Q. What was the crack initiator in the Bellew 5 case?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. It's hard for me to describe that. I think 8 the -- to some degree, it's the -- in this case, in all 9 of these fibers, it's got to do with the double-layer 10 structure of all of these fibers where you have a 11 crystalline inner core and the outer more amorphous 12 layer, which cools faster so it's more susceptible to 13 environmental stress cracking.</p> <p>14 Now, that allows for things like the fatty 15 acids and cholesterol esters and whatever else to get in 16 more easily than it would in a crystalline material. So 17 it makes it more susceptible.</p> <p>18 And then for initiation, you also have the 19 oxidation clearly shown in the infrared spectra. The 20 oxidation will embrittle a material. It's really known 21 that as the molecular weight decreases, the material 22 becomes more brittle.</p> <p>23 And what we saw in the nanothermal work was 175 24 or so melt point for the pristine, for the formalin 25 treated, for the -- even for the hypochlorite treated</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 91</p> <p>1 fiber, does it?</p> <p>2 A. 80 percent.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Did you determine what sample this was, 4 what kind of material and from what person?</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>6 A. Yeah. Sample 1304.</p> <p>7 Q. Is that a TVT?</p> <p>8 A. That's a TVT.</p> <p>9 Q. That's what I wanted to know. And this TVT was 10 stored in formalin before you analyzed it?</p> <p>11 A. As they all were. Yes, sir.</p> <p>12 Q. And do you know how long the TVT that is J-7959 13 was implanted in the individual?</p> <p>14 A. I'd have to go back. We can find that 15 information out for you. I don't know off the top of my 16 head.</p> <p>17 Q. None of that information is contained in your 18 report anywhere. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. No, sir.</p> <p>20 Q. That wasn't important to your analysis in this 21 case?</p> <p>22 A. That's correct.</p> <p>23 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 (Recess taken)</p> <p>25 BY MR. THOMAS:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 93</p> <p>1 exemplar. But then once we went to the explants it was 2 126.8.</p> <p>3 And then for the tissue extracted material, 115 4 or so for the general sodium hypochlorite treated. And 5 I think it was 78 or something like that for the actual 6 flake material. We saw flaked material on the surface 7 of the hypochlorite-treated Bellew sample.</p> <p>8 Q. Are you able to determine, Dr. Jordi, which 9 came first, oxidation or environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 Q. In Bellew.</p> <p>12 A. I would think they work in tandem. I would 13 think --</p> <p>14 Q. Do you have an opinion to a reasonable degree 15 of scientific certainty that they work in tandem, or are 16 you just wondering?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. The literature clearly states that oxidation 19 causes embrittlement. Embrittlement is going to lead to 20 cracking.</p> <p>21 Q. My question is more specific.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: Asked and answered.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you have an opinion to a reasonable degree 24 of scientific certainty as to which came first with 25 Ms. Bellew, oxidation or environmental stress cracking?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 94	Page 96
<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 2 answered.</p> <p>3 A. I can't answer the question which came first. 4 They seem to be working in tandem.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And do you have an opinion to a 6 reasonable degree of scientific certainty the specific 7 initiator of the environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. Well, oxidation, as described in Ethicon's own 10 literature and elsewhere, in Celine Mary and other 11 places, is caused by this dual structure we talked 12 about. And then there are crystalline regions, and then 13 there are amorphous regions, and there are what they 14 call tie molecules between the crystalline regions. 15 Those tie molecules get ruptured, and that's what leads 16 to the micro cracks. And that happens through -- one of 17 the mechanisms is through oxidation.</p> <p>18 So it could happen either through physical 19 stress of the stretching of the -- When you bend the 20 fiber mesh, the way it's constructed, you put lots of 21 stress at the curve points, that's going to act as the 22 stress that could cause the initial stress cracking.</p> <p>23 Q. Doctor, you said could. Do you have an opinion 24 to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty of what 25 the crack initiator was in the Bellew explant for</p>	<p>1 and an increase in density. And then as the oxidation 2 process continues, the crystallinity goes down and 3 embrittlement continues to increase.</p> <p>4 So you get an initial increase in crystallinity 5 and then a steep drop-off. It's a process.</p> <p>6 Q. Dr. Jordi, let's go to 165 of your report, 7 please. The end of the paragraph begins, "Decreases in 8 crystallinity as seen from the DSC data and the presence 9 of cholesterol and fatty acids observed in PYMS and LCMS 10 data are consistent with environmental stress cracking.</p> <p>11 "Since evidence of oxidation and environmental 12 stress cracking is seen in most samples, including 13 Bellew, it is concluded that both of these factors may 14 be at play for degrading the polypropylene mesh."</p> <p>15 Is that your opinion?</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>17 A. Well, I could have said better "is factors are 18 at play." But it's because it's more complicated than 19 simple environmental stress cracking or simple oxidation 20 because it's a combination of both. They're working 21 together.</p> <p>22 I cannot tell you and neither can any scientist 23 in the world, I don't believe, tell you which one is 24 more important in a particular sample because it depends 25 on how much oxidation it's been exposed to as opposed to</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 95</p> <p>1 environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. The initiator would be the stress. And that's 4 a reasonable -- that's a scientifically reasonable -- to 5 a reasonable degree of certainty.</p> <p>6 Q. And that's stress?</p> <p>7 A. The bending pressure. When you're bending a 8 material.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. All right.</p> <p>10 A. But the fact remains, again, it's -- we're 11 not -- can't be debating it's cracked. It's cracked. 12 We physically see it.</p> <p>13 Q. And you've discussed your understanding that 14 the outer layer of the Prolene mesh is more amorphous 15 than the interior crystalline layer?</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And you agree that crystallinity hinders 19 environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>20 A. That's a tricky question because what all the 21 authors will say, there's a process through oxidation.</p> <p>22 When these tie molecules break, you actually 23 get a lowering of molecular weight, which we saw in the 24 nano-TA by the lowering of the melt point, but you 25 paradoxically initially get an increase in crystallinity</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 97</p> <p>1 how much stress cracking agent, how much bending. 2 But the fact remains it's cracked. It had to 3 be caused. So it's either caused by oxidation -- 4 and/or. That's why I say "may."</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. But the fact that it happened is absolutely 7 100 percent certain.</p> <p>8 Q. If you go to the next page, page 166, 9 Paragraph 6 under "Summary of opinions," it says, "As a 10 result of the manufacturing process, Prolene is 11 susceptible to environmental stress cracking."</p> <p>12 First of all, what is it about the 13 manufacturing process that makes Prolene susceptible to 14 environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>15 A. The two-state structure of a mesh when you're 16 finished, the outer amorphous -- more amorphous layer 17 and the inner crystalline area.</p> <p>18 Q. Paragraph 7 says, "Cholesterols and fatty acids 19 absorbed into Mrs. Bellew's Prolift device, making it 20 susceptible to environmental stress cracking, which 21 likely contributed to the degradation and cracking in 22 vivo as observed in the SEM images."</p> <p>23 Again, is the -- is it your opinion that the 24 Bellew Prolene mesh was susceptible to environmental 25 stress cracking, or do you have an opinion to a</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 98	Page 100
<p>1 reasonable degree of scientific certainty that it did, 2 in fact, undergo environmental stress cracking?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. You're covering 4 stuff we've already covered. He's already given this 5 opinion. Asked and answered.</p> <p>6 Hold on. I'm not going to let you ask 7 questions over and over again and then leave and allow 8 another lawyer to come in here and ask the same 9 questions over and over again like you're doing here. 10 I'm going to object. We've already covered this ground.</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: Are you instructing him not to 12 answer?</p> <p>13 MR. THORNBURGH: You can answer the question, 14 but we've already covered it. If we keep it up, then 15 I'm going to start instructing him not to answer the 16 questions.</p> <p>17 Go ahead.</p> <p>18 A. At this point I need to hear it repeated. 19 (Record read)</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. I have an opinion to a reasonable degree of 22 scientific certainty that it was very susceptible to 23 environmental stress cracking because of the stress, 24 because of the manufacturing process, because of the 25 presence of the fatty acids as described.</p>	<p>1 A. Well, when you look at a piece of glass, for 2 example, laying on the ground that's been dropped and it 3 shattered into a zillion pieces, you know it's brittle. 4 When I look at a fiber like this and see a zillion 5 pieces, cracks, on the fiber, it's brittle. It's very 6 obvious.</p> <p>7 I couldn't even do mechanical testing on it 8 because you couldn't put it into a device, if I had 9 enough material.</p> <p>10 Secondarily, we didn't have enough material to 11 test on a mechanical analyzer anyway. But if we had, 12 the melt point we saw in nano-TA of 115, 126, and 13 78 degrees would be so brittle because its molecular 14 weight, according to the nanopaper, is in the 5000ish 15 range, which is -- it's virtually not even a 16 polypropylene anymore. It's what we call an oligomer, 17 and it's almost turning into a powder, getting ready to 18 turn into a powder, as evidenced by the cracks -- not 19 just the cracks but the flake material that we see on 20 the surface at 78C.</p> <p>21 MR. THOMAS: Would you read my question again, 22 please. 23 (Record read)</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Are you asking that? 25 MR. THOMAS: Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 99</p> <p>1 Q. Okay? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Go back to page 22 of your report, please. 4 A. Okay. 5 Q. Down at the bottom it says, "It is my opinion." 6 A. Uh-hmm. 7 Q. In the middle of the sentence it says, "this 8 level of degradation will have a," bolded, "strong 9 impact on fiber mechanical properties, including 10 stiffness, elasticity, and resistance to break." 11 What level of degradation are you referring to 12 there? 13 A. The cracking, the large level of cracking that 14 we see on the surface. Not referring to the total 15 fiber. We're referring to the surface material. 16 Q. So the surface material only -- 17 Which you've attested in this report. Correct? 18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 19 A. That's correct. 20 Q. -- will have a strong impact on fiber 21 mechanical properties. 22 What testing have you done to determine the 23 impact of the level of degradation that you found here 24 on fiber mechanical properties? 25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 101</p> <p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 2 answered. 3 THE WITNESS: Answer? 4 MR. THORNBURGH: The same way you already have. 5 MR. THOMAS: No. He can answer it however he 6 needs to answer it. 7 MR. THORNBURGH: He's already answered the 8 question. You just didn't like the -- 9 MR. THOMAS: Dan, please, I'm trying to ask 10 questions. You're talking more than he is. 11 A. I've lost my track. Could you read the 12 question one more time. 13 (Record read) 14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 15 answered. 16 A. I would say the SEM clearly shows it's not a 17 mechanical test per se, but it shows the mechanical 18 effect of degradation. And the material was so brittle 19 it cracked just sitting. It didn't need to be put on a 20 machine. It cracked just sitting there. 21 Q. And you're referring to the level of 22 degradation that you found in the report. Is that fair? 23 A. Correct. 24 Q. And when you say "strong impact," what does 25 that mean?</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 102	Page 104
<p>1 A. Well, it's not just likely to crack; it did 2 crack.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And it says "strong impact on fiber 4 mechanical properties." Tell me -- quantify, if you 5 can, the impact on stiffness.</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. It will make it brittle. It will just break, 8 the least pressure put on it.</p> <p>9 Q. The surface or the entire mesh?</p> <p>10 A. No. The surface, sir. Everything I'm talking 11 about is surface.</p> <p>12 Q. Thank you. And so the level of degradation 13 will have a strong impact on the elasticity of the 14 surface of the mesh?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And can we limit it to the surface of the mesh?</p> <p>17 A. Primarily, although I did show you the one case 18 that we saw where it went through the whole fiber.</p> <p>19 Q. For Mrs. Bellew's explant, can we limit the 20 elasticity to the surface of the mesh?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And when you talk about the level of 24 degradation will have a strong impact on resistance to 25 break, what evidence do you have that there's a strong</p>	<p>1 going to break off with movement in the body. And the 2 fact remains that something caused the surgery to need 3 to be done, through the pain and stuff that required -- 4 which I'm not a doctor, I'm not saying, but I'm just 5 saying something had to cause that pain for the excision 6 of the sample.</p> <p>7 Q. You're speculating here that particles came 8 from the mesh and caused pain and required the excision, 9 aren't you?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 Q. That's beyond your area of expertise?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Well, that it came off in her body, yes, 14 because I could have analyzed flakes had I been given 15 them, but I wasn't given them. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And you don't know whether flakes from 17 the Prolene mesh in Miss Bellew's body caused her pain. 18 Do you?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. He's not going to 20 offer opinions regarding --</p> <p>21 A. That's not my area of expertise.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: -- regarding medical opinions 23 such as the question you just asked.</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: Perfect. I'm happy with that.</p> <p>25 BY MR. THOMAS:</p>
Page 103	Page 105
<p>1 impact on the resistance of the Prolene mesh in 2 Ms. Bellew to break?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 4 answered.</p> <p>5 A. The SEM micrograph showing the break.</p> <p>6 Q. And is that related to the surface?</p> <p>7 A. Absolutely. Again, everything we're talking 8 about here is surface.</p> <p>9 Q. Next page, page 23, you say, "By potentially 10 shedding particles of polypropylene into the surrounding 11 tissues" --</p> <p>12 A. Page, sir?</p> <p>13 Q. Page 23, top of the page.</p> <p>14 A. Got it.</p> <p>15 Q. "By potentially shedding particles of 16 polypropylene into the surrounding tissues."</p> <p>17 Do you have any evidence in this case that any 18 particles from the Bellew mesh shed into surrounding 19 tissues?</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. Well, I didn't receive individual flakes from 22 Steelgate. What I saw was the tremendous degree of 23 cracking. And I did see flakes in the sodium 24 hypochlorite treated sample of Bellew.</p> <p>25 So it is just logical that the particles are</p>	<p>1 Q. Is the same stipulation true with respect to 2 polypropylene particulates caused an increased 3 inflammatory response?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 A. That's just a reference to the chemical 6 literature that I've read that all say medical doctors 7 everywhere, everybody says the same thing.</p> <p>8 Q. That's beyond your area of expertise?</p> <p>9 A. That's not my area of expertise.</p> <p>10 Q. Thank you. For the SEM images on pages 24 to 11 43, is it fair to understand that Evans determined what 12 magnification to use for those images?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Did Jordi give Evans any guidance or direction 15 in determining what magnifications were to be used?</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 17 answered.</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Let's go to page 43 of your report, please.</p> <p>20 Page 43 begins a section in your report on SEM-EDX 21 testing. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Correct.</p> <p>23 Q. And why did you not have Evans conduct SEM 24 testing on Bellew Explants B or C?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Can you read that</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 106	Page 108
<p>1 back one more time?</p> <p>2 (Record read)</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. I believe that</p> <p>4 mischaracterizes what he's already talked about.</p> <p>5 Go ahead.</p> <p>6 A. C was done because we had treated the sample --</p> <p>7 not done because we treated the sample with sodium</p> <p>8 hypochlorite. And I would have introduced extra oxygen</p> <p>9 and extra chlorine, so I didn't want to risk the</p> <p>10 contamination issue.</p> <p>11 We were looking for increased oxygen levels,</p> <p>12 and that would have done it. It would have misled us,</p> <p>13 so there's no reason to do it.</p> <p>14 Q. I'm sorry. A is the as-is sample. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Let's go look.</p> <p>16 Q. If you look at Table 3 on page 45, it shows the</p> <p>17 testing that you did by SEM-EDX. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And Table 45 shows that you did SEM-EDX testing</p> <p>20 on Exemplars A and B and you did SEM-EDX testing on only</p> <p>21 Explant A. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Let me file through here and see what we got.</p> <p>23 Again, for SEM work we sent the sample with</p> <p>24 tissue only, "with mesh and tissue." That's on page 49.</p> <p>25 Q. My question is, why didn't you have SEM-EDX</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 A. Yeah.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And why didn't you ask --</p> <p>4 A. No, I don't believe for SEM, they didn't have</p> <p>5 the cleaned mesh. They had hypochlorite, they had</p> <p>6 exemplar, and then they had just the mesh.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. They didn't have the manually cleaned</p> <p>8 mesh?</p> <p>9 A. Never did. Not for any of the prior work or</p> <p>10 this work.</p> <p>11 Q. They do have the sodium hypochlorite-treated</p> <p>12 mesh?</p> <p>13 A. That's correct. Well, they do in the SEM, but</p> <p>14 we didn't run that here because -- in the SEM-EDX</p> <p>15 because, again, we felt -- it's an oxidizing agent.</p> <p>16 It's going to put excess oxygen in the material. We're</p> <p>17 looking for excess oxygen, so it negates the purpose.</p> <p>18 Q. Is there any benefit at all of returning an</p> <p>19 SEM-EDX test on the sodium hypochlorite-treated mesh</p> <p>20 Bellew, Dianne C?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Are you talking about the regular SEM now or</p> <p>23 EDX?</p> <p>24 Q. EDX.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Same objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 107</p> <p>1 testing done on either the manually cleaned sample or</p> <p>2 the sodium hypochlorite-cleaned sample?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p> <p>4 answered. Go ahead.</p> <p>5 A. The manually cleaned sample would have been the</p> <p>6 same as the tissue-containing sample --</p> <p>7 Q. Why?</p> <p>8 A. -- for this purpose.</p> <p>9 Because you have individual pieces of the mesh</p> <p>10 sticking out from the tissue. And those are the pieces</p> <p>11 that are analyzed here. So it would be redundant to do</p> <p>12 the cleaned material.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Is it fair to understand that you</p> <p>14 could -- as far as you're concerned, you could have just</p> <p>15 as easily tested Explant B and gotten the same results</p> <p>16 as you got for testing Explant A?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. Yes, but it would have required sending more</p> <p>19 precious sample. And they were able to use the same</p> <p>20 tissue sample they did containing tissue for this work,</p> <p>21 so why not?</p> <p>22 Q. Is SEM-EDX destructive testing?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. And they already had all three of these samples</p> <p>25 for SEM testing. Correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 109</p> <p>1 A. It would have given us an erroneous result on</p> <p>2 oxygen, so we didn't do it.</p> <p>3 Q. Is the erroneous result in oxygen the only</p> <p>4 reason not to do that?</p> <p>5 A. Extra chlorine.</p> <p>6 Q. Anything else?</p> <p>7 A. Nope.</p> <p>8 Q. Now, to do the SEM-EDX, do you have to tell the</p> <p>9 machine what to look for, or does it just pick out</p> <p>10 things?</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>12 A. It scans, so it gives you elements right across</p> <p>13 the bottom, left to right.</p> <p>14 Q. On Table 3 where you show the elements that are</p> <p>15 found by SEM-EDX, it shows carbon, nitrogen, oxygen,</p> <p>16 sodium, phosphorus, and sulfur.</p> <p>17 Do you have to tell the machine to look for</p> <p>18 those elements, or does the SEM-EDX just tell you what</p> <p>19 it finds?</p> <p>20 A. If you look at page 49, it gives you -- you see</p> <p>21 the peaks there. It gives peaks. Those are just</p> <p>22 recorded, whatever it finds.</p> <p>23 Q. And where on page 49 it calls out the elements</p> <p>24 that it finds, are those places where the machine puts</p> <p>25 those notations, or is that something that has to be put</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 110	Page 112
<p>1 on by somebody else by identifying what peaks they are?</p> <p>2 A. The software does it.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. And so is it fair to understand</p> <p>4 that to the extent the SEM-EDX identifies any element,</p> <p>5 it will self-identify those elements so that you can see</p> <p>6 that in your spectrum without you having to tell it what</p> <p>7 to look for?</p> <p>8 A. Right.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Other than chlorine and oxygen, what</p> <p>10 else would you have expected to see from SEM-EDX</p> <p>11 analysis of Bellew Exhibit C?</p> <p>12 A. One of the major things we were looking for was</p> <p>13 nitrogen, if there was a protein coat. There was no</p> <p>14 nitrogen, hence no protein coat.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. But what else in addition to the oxygen</p> <p>16 and chlorine would you have expected to see on SEM-EDX</p> <p>17 if you analyzed Exhibit -- Explant C? Any other</p> <p>18 impurities?</p> <p>19 A. Explant C?</p> <p>20 Q. Yes. The clean one.</p> <p>21 A. Explant C would have removed a protein coat so</p> <p>22 you wouldn't see nitrogen. It would increase the</p> <p>23 oxygen. It would increase the chlorine. You'd still</p> <p>24 see carbon. So those are the elements I would expect to</p> <p>25 see had we done that.</p>	<p>1 Q. Well, that's the sample that you believe had</p> <p>2 been cleaned away from all impurities. Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And to do a DSC analysis to determine the</p> <p>5 extent to which the melt point of the polypropylene in</p> <p>6 Prolene had been reduced, it would be better to do it on</p> <p>7 a clean piece of mesh, wouldn't it?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. It depends on the degree that you're talking</p> <p>10 about. The amount of material shown on page 13 is</p> <p>11 minuscule. And besides which the melt point of Dianne</p> <p>12 Bellew B is 165.33 and the average -- the others is</p> <p>13 around 164. So there's no change. So it couldn't have</p> <p>14 had any effect if the melt point is the same.</p> <p>15 Q. I don't understand the significance of your</p> <p>16 statement. Would you explain that to me, please.</p> <p>17 A. Well, when we ran the exemplar, we got a melt</p> <p>18 point of 164. When we ran Dianne Bellew B, we got 165.</p> <p>19 They're the same within experimental error. Where is</p> <p>20 the lowering? It's not there.</p> <p>21 If you look at the second column from the right</p> <p>22 under TM -- are you with me?</p> <p>23 Q. Help me here. Are you saying that the melt</p> <p>24 point of Dianne B, the manually treated sample, is the</p> <p>25 same as the pristine exemplar?</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 111</p> <p>1 Q. When you conducted your DSC testing, you</p> <p>2 conducted that testing on the manually cleaned sample.</p> <p>3 Correct?</p> <p>4 A. I have to go look at the DSC results.</p> <p>5 Q. Page 54?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, manually cleaned, A and B.</p> <p>7 Q. I believe you told me just a moment ago that</p> <p>8 the manually cleaned sample, Bellew explant -- Bellew,</p> <p>9 Dianne B would not be completely clean. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. It hadn't been cleaned by sodium hypochlorite.</p> <p>11 Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And you agree that any impurities in the</p> <p>13 Prolene polypropylene tested by DSC will reduce the melt</p> <p>14 point. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Not at all necessarily. It might; it might</p> <p>16 not.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you test to determine the extent to which</p> <p>18 impurities would reduce the melt point?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>20 A. We did not.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. You didn't run DSC testing on the mesh</p> <p>22 cleaned with sodium hypochlorite. Why not?</p> <p>23 A. I think it was primarily that we didn't have</p> <p>24 enough sample. We were very sample limited, both us</p> <p>25 and . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 113</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 So where is the imaginary contaminant?</p> <p>3 Q. When did it degrade?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 Q. I mean, I'm obviously not understanding this.</p> <p>6 I apologize for this.</p> <p>7 A. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. You have a pristine exemplar out of the box and</p> <p>9 you do a DSC analysis of the pristine explant out of the</p> <p>10 box and you get a melt point of 164. You do the same</p> <p>11 DSC analysis on Bellew, Dianne B, and you get a melt</p> <p>12 point of 165.</p> <p>13 A. Right.</p> <p>14 Q. Which is no change?</p> <p>15 A. No change.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. How does that support your suggestion</p> <p>17 that there is a decrease in melting point?</p> <p>18 A. Well, go over to the nano-TA.</p> <p>19 Q. Let's just --</p> <p>20 A. We have to do this because the -- we're talking</p> <p>21 about surface here, not the total. What is DSC? It's a</p> <p>22 bulk technique measuring the entire sample.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay.</p> <p>24 A. But only the surface is degraded. So it's</p> <p>25 being diluted.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 114	Page 116
<p>1 Q. Now, let me -- before we go to nano-TA -- I'll 2 let you do that, and you can talk about it all you want 3 to.</p> <p>4 A. Okay.</p> <p>5 Q. Do the results in Table 5 of DSC results, as a 6 bulk technique, is that consistent with no degradation?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. As a bulk technique for the overall sample, 9 it's just like the GPC analysis. Yes, it is.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay.</p> <p>11 A. Because the bulk sample is not degraded. The 12 surface is.</p> <p>13 Q. And what makes this different is your 14 nanothermal analysis. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Right. There's a portion of the sample on the 16 surface that is degraded. And if we go -- That was B. 17 So let's -- I think it's Figure 81, page 81, AFM image 18 of cracked region on Bellew, 121.4 degrees. That 19 surface is degraded.</p> <p>20 And if you then go and you look at -- Where did 21 that go, that paper that I had from -- I'll show you how 22 to use that paper, the nanopaper.</p> <p>23 Can I come over?</p> <p>24 Q. Sure. Thank you.</p> <p>25 A. I promise to be nice.</p>	<p>1 First of all, we have to divide this number by 2 42, the molecular weight of polypropylene, grams per 3 mole.</p> <p>4 What is that number, please, 70,000 divided by 5 42?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: 1,666.</p> <p>7 A. And then 1 percent of that is the oxidized -- 8 I'm getting that as an estimate based on my carbonyl 9 bands in the infrared spectrum; that's where that comes 10 from -- would give us 16.66 oxidation points in the 11 polypropylene.</p> <p>12 Q. What do "oxidation points" mean?</p> <p>13 A. Where the carbonyls are. Every --</p> <p>14 Q. Is that a quantification? Is that a 15 measurement?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah, that's a measurement for the intensity of 17 the infrared spectrum based on my 40 years -- 18 approximately 40 years of experience.</p> <p>19 Q. What does 16.66 oxidation points represent?</p> <p>20 A. That's the number of points that an oxygen has 21 been inserted into the polypropylene molecule and then 22 leads to breaks. It degrades the molecular weight that 23 we observe.</p> <p>24 Q. On the surface?</p> <p>25 A. On the surface. Not the full material.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 115</p> <p>1 Q. I wouldn't expect anything else. I need to do 2 this for the record.</p> <p>3 So we're looking at Exhibit Number 10 and we're 4 on page 197.</p> <p>5 A. So here is correlation charts of molecular 6 weight on the X axis versus melt point. And this guy is 7 a Nobel Prize winner. He is the guy that invented 8 polypropylene. He knows what he's talking about.</p> <p>9 We come up here and we get into the 120s.</p> <p>10 We're at a molecular weight of about 5,000 at 120 mil.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 A. Can I show you one other thing that will help 13 explain this a little bit better?</p> <p>14 Q. Sure.</p> <p>15 A. I need to go on the blackboard for this one.</p> <p>16 Q. That's fine with me.</p> <p>17 A. If you take -- Have you got a calculator, 18 anybody, that you can help me?</p> <p>19 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>20 A. You can run the numbers for me.</p> <p>21 Say we start with 70,000 molecular weight 22 polypropylene. And we're going to assume we have small 23 carbonyl bands. As you know that I show my shoulder 24 bands which are alleged to be small. And they are 25 smallish. So I'm going to assume 1 percent degradation.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 117</p> <p>1 Everything I'm doing is surface.</p> <p>2 So we have 16.66 break points. So we're going 3 to divide by the number of break points. What is that 4 number? What does that give us?</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: 4,199.</p> <p>6 A. 4,199. Okay. Look at your chart. What's the 7 molecular weight predicted? If the melt rate is 120, 8 what's the molecular weight predicted? 4,000. What 9 have I got? 4,000.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. So you've used this calculation to 11 say -- Let me back up. I'm going to keep this for a 12 second.</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. So the traditional GPC analysis does not show 15 the surface degradation that you've described because 16 it's a bulk technique?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. The DSC analysis in your report that we've just 19 discussed does not show the degradation of the surface 20 of the Bellew Prolene polypropylene, again, because it's 21 a bulk technique?</p> <p>22 A. That is correct.</p> <p>23 Q. What you've just described for us on the record 24 is your calculation based upon the nanothermal analysis 25 of the surface of the Prolene polypropylene where you've</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 concluded that the surface is degraded based upon the 2 Anasys report and this article by NATTA? 3 A. Yes, sir. And one more point. May I show it 4 to you? 5 Q. Please. 6 A. As good as any is page 60, Figure 60. How did 7 that ever happen? 8 Do you see how small the 1740 and 1720 bands 9 are? Those are carbonyl bands that are the break point 10 oxidation points I'm talking about. On that basis, I'm 11 suggesting 1 to 2 percent oxidation. 12 Q. Of the surface? 13 A. Of the surface. Everything I'm saying is 14 surface. Honest. I'm not trying to fool you. 15 Q. I just need to make it clear for the record. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. 18 A. So that -- this is where my idea for the 19 1 percent comes from. 20 Q. All right. So again, the research that you've 21 done with Anasys, the nanothermal analysis, you've 22 identified cracks -- a crack that is 1 micron deep. 23 Correct? 24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 25 A. That one crack was 1 micron deep. Correct.</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 2 A. It's one point. The fact that the melt point 3 dropped is also just as good proof of -- well, as a 4 proof of degradation. 5 Q. Okay. 6 A. Degradation could be for mechanical things and 7 other purposes. So yes, I mean, this shows degradation 8 and it shows that it's oxidative degradation. 9 Q. Okay. I need to ask the question differently 10 because you corrected me. And I appreciate that. 11 You've just gone to Figure 60. The shoulders 12 indicated 1740 and 1720 as the evidence upon which you 13 rely to support your opinions that the surface of the 14 Bellew Prolene mesh has oxidized 1 to 2 percent. 15 Correct? 16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. A little bit ago we were talking about 19 your acquisition of your new machine and the fact that 20 you can take a number of spectra until you get the one 21 that best represents what it is you're looking at. Fair 22 enough? 23 A. Right. 24 Q. There's only one that I was able to find of the 25 specific Bellew Explants B and C in your report. And</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 119</p> <p>1 That does not mean the whole surface was. 2 Q. The analysis that you just did and your 3 reference to Figure 60 is that 1 to 2 percent of that 4 surface area has undergone some kind of oxidation? 5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 6 A. Based on Figure 60. 7 Q. Okay. So the blue explant -- Strike that. 8 Is it your opinion to a reasonable degree of 9 scientific certainty that the Bellew explant that you 10 analyzed has undergone 1 to 2 percent oxidation of the 11 surface, as defined by you in this report? 12 A. Yes. And that's all it takes to get down to a 13 4200-ish molecular weight, as per the NATA paper. 14 Q. Let's go back to page 60. 15 Are the shoulders that you've just discussed 16 that appear at 1740 and 1720 on Figure 60 on page 60 17 your best evidence of the presence of carbonyls that 18 indicate oxidation on this Bellew polypropylene explant? 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 20 A. We have shown repeatedly carbonyls even when 21 the protein wasn't removed in other charts which we also 22 have here. But I mean, we always see carbonyls, and 23 those carbonyls are oxidation. 24 Q. If you had to go point to the best evidence of 25 oxidation of the Bellew explant, is that where you'd go?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 121</p> <p>1 they appear at Figures 58 and 59. Correct? 2 A. Well, there was only one sample. That's Dianne 3 Bellew. So there would be one -- typically one chart 4 for it because that was the analysis. 5 Q. But do I understand correctly that there may be 6 other spectra that you shot that you choose for whatever 7 reason not to include in your report? 8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. That's not what he 9 testified earlier. 10 MR. THOMAS: He can tell me if I'm wrong. I 11 thought he said that. 12 A. Repeat the question, please. 13 (Record read) 14 A. I think we discussed that before. My point is, 15 if you look -- on page 59, for example, if you look at 16 the fiber, you put the ATR device on top of the fiber. 17 And if it slides off when you do the analysis, you're 18 going to be analyzing the material behind the fiber. So 19 that's a worthless spectrum. No, it's not included for 20 that reason. 21 Q. Got it. That's all I'm asking. 22 A. No intent to fool anybody. When we get a good 23 one, which this one is an excellent one here, that means 24 we get a fiber, you get a good spectrum. 25 Q. Is FTIR technology such that you try to</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 replicate your spectra in order to validate your 2 findings?</p> <p>3 A. You run a standard to show that the instrument 4 is working properly.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Did you do that in this case?</p> <p>6 A. Every time as part of the SOP.</p> <p>7 Q. And is the standard part of the electronic file 8 that you maintained for this case?</p> <p>9 A. I would imagine it is. It's standard. I'm 10 sure it can be produced easily enough.</p> <p>11 Q. Good. Now, if you go to page 61, Figure 61, 12 this is where you've done an overlay of Exemplar A, 13 which is the pristine explant; Bellew, Dianne B, which 14 is the manually cleaned explant; and Bellew, Dianne C, 15 which is the hypochlorite treated explant. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct. Well, one correction, sir. It's not 17 exemplar extract. It's exemplar, because that had never 18 been in anybody.</p> <p>19 Q. If I misspoke, I'm sorry. This Exemplar A is a 20 pristine exemplar that had not been --</p> <p>21 A. -- implanted in anything. Just out of the box.</p> <p>22 Q. What is the peak that appears at 1651, the blue 23 peak?</p> <p>24 A. That's protein.</p> <p>25 Q. Those are proteins. Correct?</p>	<p>1 marked as Exhibit Number 3. And Exhibit Number 3 on 2 page 60 you show the highlighting here. This point here 3 is the 1740 shoulder, isn't it?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. You can see it. Right above it is that 5 shoulder in the blue.</p> <p>6 Q. And the blue represents the proteins that cover 7 up that shoulder. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. That's right.</p> <p>9 Q. Now, would you draw for me, please, out from 10 the top of that shoulder and put "1740" so it's clear on 11 your document what you're referring to.</p> <p>12 A. Better if we have a ruler. We'll see if we can 13 make this work.</p> <p>14 You want 1740?</p> <p>15 Q. Correct.</p> <p>16 A. I hope this works.</p> <p>17 Q. We can do it on this record, and that way -- 18 I'm going to show you Exhibit Number 1, page 60 from 19 that document. It's probably easier that way.</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm going to object to the 21 extent that I'm not exactly sure what you're asking him 22 to do. Are you asking him to just mark the 1740 or to 23 draw a line all the way down into the spectra?</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: No. I want him --</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: You've got steadier hands than</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 123</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And it's that peak that you discuss in your 3 report that covers up the carbonyl bands that you 4 suggest are present in the oxidized polypropylene. 5 Correct?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. You can still see it. It's there at the 8 bottom at about 1740. You can see it as a shoulder, but 9 it's not clear. But your own people and your own report 10 show the same sideband. It's not difficult for a 11 trained eye to recognize it.</p> <p>12 Q. And Exemplar A, again, is the pristine sample 13 not implanted in anyone. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. A, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And as you're looking, to the left of 1651 is 16 the 1740 peak that you've described. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. The blue color you're talking about? There's a 18 shoulder. You're talking about the red?</p> <p>19 Q. Talking about the red.</p> <p>20 A. Yeah, that's the 1740 and 1720. You see two 21 bends there really.</p> <p>22 Q. Right there on that little area where it 23 crosses the green line. Correct?</p> <p>24 A. You're talking about this area here?</p> <p>25 Q. I'm looking at your document now, which we've</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 125</p> <p>1 me. You see that line I drew? Mark that 1740.</p> <p>2 A. That line, you'll see that's the shoulder.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: Mark it at the end of the number 4 so it's clear.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Do you want to write it yourself 6 so you get it the way you want it?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: No, no. He's showing you the 8 shoulder so he drew a line across through it.</p> <p>9 A. That's all 1740, that whole line. You can put 10 a 1740 up here or there. Either way, it's fine. That 11 way it doesn't interfere with viewing.</p> <p>12 Q. As you go to the right of this 1651 peak, 13 there's another peak in the cleaned explant in red 14 that's not present in the Exemplar A. What is that?</p> <p>15 A. I don't know exactly what it is, but it's from 16 the oxidized sample. It's definitely not amide II 17 because the frequency doesn't match.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. Again, if you drop another perpendicular from 20 that peak, it's dead in the valley, so it's hidden.</p> <p>21 Q. Would you do me a favor? You can't pick that 22 up. Would you extend that line?</p> <p>23 A. Where do you want it, sir?</p> <p>24 Q. Extend the line up here.</p> <p>25 A. You want it up?</p>

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 Q. Up. Great. And put a question mark there 2 because you don't know what that is. Or I'll do it if 3 you want me to. 4 A. Yeah. My old hands are -- 5 Q. That's all right. I'm going to do it right 6 here. Fair enough? Did I put it in the right place? 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. Just so the record is clear, to the right of 9 the 1651 peak that we identified in the other chart, 10 there's a peak in the oxidized -- what you say to be 11 the -- Strike that. 12 Just so the record is clear, to the right of 13 the 1651 peak there is a peak in the sodium 14 hypochlorite-treated explant sample of Ms. Bellew that 15 you don't know what that is? 16 A. I just know it isn't amide I and amide II. My 17 main concern was, was it protein? Did we get the 18 protein off? And it doesn't fit either amide I or 19 amide II so hence it can't be protein. 20 Q. Is there any methodology that you know 21 available to you to help you identify what that peak is, 22 the peak marked by the question mark on page 61? 23 A. Well, we did spend -- we could spend a lot more 24 analysis time on it, and money if desired. We could go 25 after and run PYMS on the -- we've already done that,</p>	<p>1 way. We have to do similar kinds of analysis here. 2 The other thing is PYMS C's hydrocarbon is 3 better. And any material to show up in LCMS has to be 4 ionizable, and not all hydrocarbons are. So you 5 typically do not see hydrocarbons in LCMS, so you use 6 both techniques to get the overlap and get a complete 7 picture. 8 Q. Okay. I better ask the question this way, and 9 it's because I don't understand. And I apologize. 10 When you conduct LCMS testing on a 11 polypropylene mesh explant, do you have to tell the 12 machine what to look for or will it just automatically 13 tell you what it finds? 14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 15 A. It will give you a hit list, and then you have 16 to look for the hits that make sense. 17 Now, in your case, we know you put in dilauryl 18 thiodipropionate so we look for it. 19 Q. I see. 20 A. And then we run a standard to prove it, sir. 21 Q. And so you have a list of chemicals that you're 22 looking for, and you try to match that up with the LCMS 23 data? 24 A. And you also use -- if it's a total unknown -- 25 if I didn't know what you'd done and I came in with --</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 127</p> <p>1 perhaps. 2 I'd have to go back and look and see if we can 3 pick up structural molecules that might have some 4 absorbances in that region from the mass spectra that we 5 have. 6 It wasn't an area of concentration because 7 they're concentrating on additives and fatty additives 8 and cholesterol esters and other stuff. It's not a 9 protein and it's not oxidation, so it had minimal 10 interest. 11 Q. Okay. But it's not consistent with pristine 12 polypropylene. Correct? 13 A. No. It's something that's happened to the mesh 14 in the oxidation process. 15 Q. Okay. Now, when you do LCMS testing, do you 16 identify for the machine the substance that you're 17 looking for? 18 A. Well, you run standards. You also have massive 19 missed tables of standards that the machine matches up 20 and gives you estimates for. If you find a hit, then 21 you want to quantitate it and then you run a standard 22 and you extract an ion. 23 So you're only seeing, like, dilauryl 24 thiodipropionate. So you're only seeing the thing of 25 interest. So you home in on materials like this that</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 129</p> <p>1 you just gave me a mesh and didn't tell me that you had 2 these additives in there, then I would run it. I would 3 still be able to identify from the NIST hits. 4 Q. For the question mark on page 60, that we don't 5 know what showed up on the FTIR analysis, would that 6 show up on LCMS? 7 A. Maybe, maybe not. What is it? Is it a 8 hydrocarbon? Is it oxidizable? Ionizable? I don't 9 know. I don't know how to answer the question. 10 I wouldn't see that band directly because 11 that's a Band 1. Infrared sees functional groups. This 12 is CH. This is OH or NH or both. This is C double bond 13 O. This is methylene. This is methyl bend and so on. 14 Infrared shows you functional groups in a 15 single molecule. It doesn't show you the molecule. 16 Q. Okay. Would the peak which appears on your 17 FTIR spectrum in Figure 61 which you've marked with a 18 question mark show up in PYMS data? 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 20 A. Would the peak show up? 21 Q. The identity of the chemical. 22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 23 A. Those are only functional groups, so I don't 24 know. It would be a research project to find it, is 25 what I'm trying to describe to you. It's not simple.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 130	Page 132
<p>1 Q. Okay. Go ahead. I don't want to interrupt 2 you.</p> <p>3 A. When we're looking at your sample, we're seeing 4 amide I, amide II. We know that's got a protein. If 5 those go away, we know we don't have protein.</p> <p>6 I also know that this is polypropylene. I can 7 identify from a spectrum. I've identified by IR from 8 the total spectrum. In other words, it's a fingerprint.</p> <p>9 In other words, polypropylene looks like this. 10 That's polypropylene, the green. All these little 11 bands, those are the fingerprint bands. You got the 12 fingerprint bands, these amide I and amide II and NH for 13 protein bands.</p> <p>14 Q. Let me ask the question this way. Are you 15 finished?</p> <p>16 A. I think so, sir. I'm trying to do my best. 17 It's complex.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Let's say I know what that is. When I 19 say "that," I'm referring to the peak that's referred to 20 on Figure 61 on page 61 marked with a question mark. If 21 I know what that is and I know where to look in the LCMS 22 data, can I find it?</p> <p>23 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>24 A. Again, I don't know how to answer that. It's 25 not a simple yes or no because if it's a hydrocarbon, I</p>	<p>1 the machine. That might help you better. 2 You look at your Figure 60 which shows your 3 FTIR spectrum for Bellew, Dianne C, there's no 1710 peak 4 noted there, is there?</p> <p>5 A. There isn't. But you'll notice that this line 6 is coming down to the center of this total -- totality. 7 My personal belief is that there's three things in here. 8 The 1720 is in the middle, the 1710 is here on the side. 9 Q. Okay.</p> <p>10 A. But the machine didn't catch it because it's 11 not an individual peak like this.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. And is there any significance to 13 the fact that the 1720 and the 1710 peaks are below that 14 of the exemplar?</p> <p>15 A. They're not really below. It's just that the 16 baseline set on the machine makes it look that way. But 17 they're not lower than the -- I mean, we could easily 18 have raised the red line up or lowered the green lines. 19 What you'd need -- here is the -- you push these both 20 down onto the red, then the red will be above it. 21 What you're looking for is the differences from 22 the flat. In other words, that's the flat of this one. 23 So I'm looking for an increase above that flat or an 24 increase above this flat.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>
Page 131	Page 133
<p>1 will miss it in LCMS.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. If I know the name of this chemical that 3 we've marked on Figure 61 with a question mark because 4 we don't know what it is and I looked at the PYMS data, 5 would I be able to find it?</p> <p>6 A. If it's a hydrocarbon, you would see it.</p> <p>7 Q. Are LCMS -- is LCMS not sensitive to 8 nonhydrocarbons?</p> <p>9 A. It's true, because it's not -- they aren't 10 ionizable.</p> <p>11 Q. Is PYMS sensitive to anything other than 12 hydrocarbons?</p> <p>13 A. There's a certain amount of crossover between 14 the two techniques, but they're complementary 15 techniques. And for a complete picture you need both, a 16 chemical composition.</p> <p>17 Q. If you use both and you know the name of the 18 substance that appears on Figure 61, do you think we'd 19 be able to identify it?</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. I think so.</p> <p>22 Q. Is there a 1710 peak in your Bellew C?</p> <p>23 A. There is a bunch of carbonyls that are grouped 24 here from about here. So this valley starts --</p> <p>25 Q. Let me back you up to the one that's marked by</p>	<p>1 A. That matters.</p> <p>2 Q. In your New Jersey report, you identify two 3 meshes that you analyzed where you did not observe any 4 cracking. Do you recall that?</p> <p>5 A. I recall that, yes, sir.</p> <p>6 Q. Did you do FTIR analysis on the two meshes 7 where you did not observe any cracking?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 Q. It is at the back of the report.</p> <p>10 A. I'm looking. This is the back. The 11 New Jersey -- I got to go -- let's look in here first. 12 I don't think I show it here. 13 Which one am I looking for, Dave?</p> <p>14 Q. I don't have a cite for you to the page number. 15 I was just asking --</p> <p>16 A. Go to page 143 and you'll be right there.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you recall whether you did FTIR analysis of 18 the explants for which you found no cracking?</p> <p>19 A. Let's see. Can you give me the ID of one of 20 the samples? They would be in the -- I might have it 21 here.</p> <p>22 Q. Samples 13,419 and 13,421 showed no visible 23 signs of cracking, per page 92 of your Bellew expert 24 report.</p> <p>25 A. There's a bunch more that were run that aren't</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 recorded in the -- that's 13,419, 13,400, 13,405, 2 13,412. It doesn't appear that I have spectra of those. 3 Q. Do you know whether spectra were taken of 4 samples 13,419 and 13,421 and not included in your 5 report? 6 A. It's possible, but I doubt it. I can check. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Since they didn't show cracking, they gave no 9 evidence of oxidation, which we readily admitted in the 10 report. 11 Q. I understand. And that's what I wanted to 12 understand is once you concluded that 13,419 and 13,421 13 did not show cracking under scanning electron 14 microscopy, you concluded that there was no need to test 15 further? 16 A. Correct. And we made no allusions to them 17 being damaged in the report. Just the fact -- we made 18 it just the opposite, that they weren't damaged. 19 Q. Do you still have those samples? 20 A. No, sir. They've been sent back to Steelgate. 21 MR. THORNBURGH: As you know, David, we've 22 offered those to the defendants for now over a year. 23 THE WITNESS: They're at Steelgate. They can 24 still obtain them if they want. 25 MR. THORNBURGH: They know they can. I've</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N 2 BY MR. THOMAS: 3 Q. We're going back to Exhibit Number 10, Doctor, 4 your explanation of the nanothermal analysis and 5 molecular weight issues. 6 When you look at what you have suggested is 7 decreased molecular weight in the Bellew explant because 8 of the nanothermal analysis, are you talking about 9 number of molecular weight or molecular weight? 10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 11 A. Well, there's three definitions, as you know. 12 There's MN, MW, and MZ. We're talking about MN, which 13 is number average. 14 Q. And why is number average important as opposed 15 to the others? 16 A. Well, it's just that that's the most apropos 17 typically with -- Polymers always have mixes of 18 molecular weight. So we really, in broad spectra 19 polymers, we need to consider the breadth of the 20 molecular weight distribution if we're analyzing the 21 polymer. All three of those numbers have their uses. 22 Q. But in terms of understanding the decreased 23 molecular weight insofar as it relates to Ms. Bellew and 24 your nanothermal analysis, you're looking at it from the 25 perspective of molecular number?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 offered for the seventh or tenth time now. 2 Lunch is here, if it's a good time to break. 3 MR. THOMAS: Yup. 4 (Lunch recess) 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Let me jump to the New Jersey report quickly. 3 As I understand it, you have not analyzed any 4 explants from the New Jersey consolidated litigation. 5 Correct? 6 A. No. That was consolidated, so that was all 7 prior work. 8 Q. But there are six plaintiffs in that litigation 9 specifically named. Do you know the names of those 10 plaintiffs? 11 A. No. 12 Q. So is it fair to understand -- Do you know 13 whether you've examined any specific explants for any of 14 the named plaintiffs in the New Jersey litigation? 15 MR. THORNBURGH: David, it was our 16 understanding that that position would only be related 17 to the Corbett New Jersey plaintiff and the Bellew 18 plaintiff. It was not our understanding that you'd be 19 asking questions about other New Jersey plaintiffs. 20 MR. THOMAS: Well, here is -- I guess -- 21 MR. THORNBURGH: I don't know that it matters, 22 but my understanding is you'd be here to depose him on 23 Corbett only. 24 MR. THOMAS: Okay. Which means that I'll be 25 back here.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 138	Page 140
<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Okay. I'd rather handle it 2 all now if we can.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: I'll do it your way. It suits me 4 just fine. What's Corbett's first name? It's okay.</p> <p>5 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>6 Q. Have you analyzed a mesh explant for 7 Mrs. Corbett?</p> <p>8 A. I need to see that report.</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Here is your report.</p> <p>10 A. We're off of this other one, Bellew?</p> <p>11 Q. We'll be back to it. I just want to do 12 something before I forget. I don't think you have. If 13 you have, it will be a longer day than I thought.</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: He is asking if you received 15 an expert for the Corbett case to analyze.</p> <p>16 Q. If you did -- We haven't. I don't think you 17 have.</p> <p>18 A. I don't have any recollection of it. That's 19 what I'm trying to say.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Do you have an opinion to a reasonable 21 degree of scientific certainty that the TVT mesh 22 implanted in the plaintiff Corbett degraded?</p> <p>23 A. If I didn't analyze the sample, I can't speak 24 to that. I have no chemical analysis for that.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And is it fair to understand as well</p>	<p>1 because there were two exceptions that weren't cracked 2 Q. And before you're able to offer an opinion that 3 any specific mesh explant degraded, as you've described 4 it in your Bellew report and your New Jersey 5 consolidated report, you would want to analyze that 6 explant --</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 Q. -- correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, if I had to have definite personal 10 opinions --</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 A. -- of a specific sample.</p> <p>13 Q. Different scientific opinions?</p> <p>14 A. Opinions of a specific sample.</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 Q. Let's go back to Bellew. And we're going to go 17 to the PYMS section, page 62.</p> <p>18 A. 62?</p> <p>19 Q. Correct.</p> <p>20 A. I'm with you.</p> <p>21 Q. All right. You state here your opinion that 22 antioxidants leach away from the surface of the 23 polypropylene fiber. Is it fair to understand that your 24 opinion in this regard is limited to the surface?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 139</p> <p>1 that you don't have an opinion to a reasonable degree of 2 scientific certainty that the mesh explant for 3 Mrs. Corbett oxidized?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 A. Same answer.</p> <p>6 Q. And is it fair to understand that because you 7 have not looked at the mesh explant for Mrs. Corbett, 8 you can't have a degree -- have an opinion to a 9 reasonable degree of scientific certainty that the 10 Corbett TVT mesh underwent environmental stress 11 cracking?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Same answer.</p> <p>14 Q. And is it fair to understand that you require 15 an opportunity to analyze a specific mesh explant before 16 you're able to give the opinion that that mesh degraded, 17 as you've described it in your New Jersey report and 18 your Bellew report?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>20 A. In general, as you see in this Table 2 where it 21 lists all these other samples, 24 samples I think that 22 were run, after you see enough of these being the same, 23 you begin to -- you see a pattern.</p> <p>24 So I would have an opinion it's likely. But 25 can I say specifically to that one? No, I can't,</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 141</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you have any evidence that antioxidants 3 leach from the Prolene polypropylene fiber deeper than 4 the 1 microns of measurement that you've made with your 5 nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. The other work -- I can't pronounce the name. 8 Iakovlev, the depth appears to be closer to 4 to 9 5 microns from Iakovlev's -- I don't know how to 10 pronounce that.</p> <p>11 Q. That's why we're not on video.</p> <p>12 Is it fair to understand that the work that 13 you've done limits that to 1 micron?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. No, not at all. The one crack that I did see 16 was 1 micron. And that's all it says. There were other 17 cracks. We did not measure them.</p> <p>18 Q. And the range that you identified from 19 Dr. Iakovlev's report is up to 4 to 5 microns?</p> <p>20 A. That's what I saw in his report.</p> <p>21 Q. All right. Are you able to tell us how long it 22 takes for antioxidants to leach from the Prolene 23 polypropylene? At what rate?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>25 A. Well, Clave, for example, stated in his 100</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 142	Page 144
<p>1 explants that I think the first three months nothing 2 showed up. And then you get progressive damage showing 3 up with length of time of the implantation. So it seems 4 to be a progressive thing.</p> <p>5 The exact rate can vary all over the map, 6 depending on how I treat it. If I put it in chloroform 7 or THF, it will extract at a much higher rate than in 8 the body certainly. I can get it to extract overnight 9 easily from the surface at least in those solvents.</p> <p>10 And I think if I dissolve the whole fiber, I 11 can get the whole thing. I can get it all out. But in 12 the body, I have to rely on medical studies and not my 13 work.</p> <p>14 Q. Is it fair to understand that you've done no 15 studies to determine the rate at which any antioxidants 16 leach from Prolene polypropylene in vivo?</p> <p>17 A. Time studies, no. We've relied on other 18 papers.</p> <p>19 Q. Other than Clave, can you point to any 20 literature to provide you with information about the 21 rate at which any antioxidants leach away from the 22 surface of Prolene polypropylene?</p> <p>23 A. I think Barbold and others and your own 24 researchers clearly state that it leaches out over a 25 period of time. The dog study ran -- I don't know -- it</p>	<p>1 polymer and remove the additive. 2 So it's got to do with the ability of, in this 3 case, formalin to solubilize the additive and 4 secondarily to swell the polymer. Because even if it 5 solubilizes the additive, it doesn't swell the polymer, 6 it won't remove the additive.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you study the extent to which formalin 8 undergoes any chemical reactions with the additives in 9 Prolene polypropylene?</p> <p>10 A. We did not. But dilauryl thiodipropionate is 11 an ester. It has no reactive function group to react 12 with it, so it would be inert.</p> <p>13 Q. DLTDP is inert?</p> <p>14 A. Well, it's an ester. It has no active 15 functional group to react with a formaldehyde.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Is it your opinion that none of the 17 additives in Prolene polypropylene react chemically with 18 formalin?</p> <p>19 A. Well, Santonox R under the right conditions 20 might react because it does have reactive functional 21 groups, the hydroxy groups and the molecule.</p> <p>22 Under the right pH conditions, and so on, it 23 could be reactive or not reactive, depending on whether 24 it's -- it would require acid or based catalysis in 25 order to be reactive. And your material at the formalin</p>
Page 143	Page 145
<p>1 was called a 10-year dog study, but it didn't run that 2 long. It ran six and a half, seven years. I forget. 3 But the damage increased with the time of implantation.</p> <p>4 So it seems to be a year or two needed for 5 damage to become -- no damage seems to be seen before 6 three months. That's all I can say.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Have you seen any literature that 8 suggests that any oxidation of the surface area of the 9 polypropylene mesh stops after a period of time?</p> <p>10 A. I have not seen that, no.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And you acknowledge that formalin has 12 some effect on extracting at least Santonox R from the 13 mesh?</p> <p>14 A. Santonox R is partially extracted by formalin. 15 That's true. 10 percent formalin.</p> <p>16 Q. How chemically does that happen?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: I object.</p> <p>18 A. Well, it's acting as a solvent. And it's -- I 19 don't know that it -- "happening chemically" is the 20 right way to phrase it. It's just extracting.</p> <p>21 Any organic solvent will have -- Number 1, it 22 has to be able to dissolve the polymer or the additive 23 of interest. And then it has to be able to swell the 24 polymer that you're trying to extract it out of so that 25 it can get -- the solvent can get into the swollen</p>	<p>1 is buffered, so it's at a neutral pH, so it should not 2 react.</p> <p>3 Q. Is it fair to understand that when you did your 4 PYMS analysis you did not look for any chemical 5 substances that would be formed by reactions between 6 formalin and any of the other additives to polypropylene 7 to make Prolene?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. Well, had it occurred, I believe we would have 10 seen it and mentioned it. But we didn't see anything. 11 Again, the dilauryl thiodipropionate has got no reactive 12 functional groups, and the Santonox R is at a neutral pH 13 which should not be reactive either.</p> <p>14 Q. Did you look at the issue of whether DLTDP is 15 inert as a part of this analysis?</p> <p>16 A. Inert?</p> <p>17 Q. I guess that's the word you use.</p> <p>18 A. Well, it's an antioxidant. I'm talking about 19 for chemical reaction with an aldehyde. I'm not talking 20 about being inert under all conditions.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm sorry. I misunderstood you.</p> <p>22 Did you analyze the extent to which DLTDP is 23 inert with respect to formalin?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 25 answered.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 146	Page 148
<p>1 A. No. It doesn't have any reactional functional 2 groups to react.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. In your report you refer to molecules 4 that you identified in your PYMS testing. And on 5 page 66, you say in the middle of the page beginning 6 with, "Cholesterol, cholesterol-like molecules, and 7 fatty acids, such as palmitic acid," et cetera, "were 8 also observed in the PYMS chromatograms of the Bellew 9 sample."</p> <p>10 And it was important to you that they were 11 detected below the surface. Why is that important to 12 you?</p> <p>13 A. Because it really wouldn't -- because the way 14 the samples were made and they've been implanted for 15 years, there would not be expected to be any large 16 amount on the surface. The only place you're going to 17 get it is from below the surface.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And you identify the eight molecules 19 that you found on Table 9 as a result of your LCMS 20 results. Correct? That's on page 69.</p> <p>21 A. Yes. It's LCMS, not PYMS.</p> <p>22 Q. I understand. And it's -- Is it ricinoleic 23 acid?</p> <p>24 A. Ricinoleic acid.</p> <p>25 Q. Arachidonic acid?</p>	<p>1 to do it.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. How many of these eight substances have 3 carbonyl groups?</p> <p>4 A. They all do.</p> <p>5 Q. How can you distinguish by FTIR these eight 6 substances on Table 9, page 69, from what you call 7 oxidized polypropylene?</p> <p>8 A. In Chart 61?</p> <p>9 Q. Yes.</p> <p>10 A. Easy. The sodium hypochlorite would destroy 11 these molecules along with -- it just cleans the 12 surface. There's nothing there but polypropylene.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Did you test Bellew Explant C to 14 determine the presence of these eight substances?</p> <p>15 That's the clean one. Strike that. Hang on a minute.</p> <p>16 Look at the top of Table 9. It says, 17 "Compounds unique to Bellew, Dianne B and C."</p> <p>18 This suggests, as I read it, that these eight 19 substances are in the sodium hypochlorite sample. Is 20 that true?</p> <p>21 A. I would say so, yeah.</p> <p>22 Q. So the question again, if these eight 23 substances are in Bellew Explant C, the one cleaned with 24 sodium hypochlorite, these eight substances each have 25 carbonyl groups, how can you distinguish the presence of</p>
Page 147	Page 149
<p>1 A. Arachidonic.</p> <p>2 Q. Oleic acid?</p> <p>3 A. Oleic acid.</p> <p>4 Q. Diglyceride?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Cholesterol linoleate?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And glycerol palmitate dilinoleate?</p> <p>9 A. Right.</p> <p>10 Q. All of those are present in the Bellew explant. 11 Correct?</p> <p>12 A. They were identified by the mass spec, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Did you measure how much of these materials 14 were in the Bellew explant?</p> <p>15 A. It wasn't our purpose to quantitate those. It 16 was to look to see if they were present.</p> <p>17 Q. So you --</p> <p>18 A. They were quantitating the additives, your 19 additive, not these compounds.</p> <p>20 Q. So is it fair to understand that you did not 21 undertake to identify how much of these eight substances 22 were in the Bellew explant?</p> <p>23 A. Each one of those would have required a 24 separate calibration curve, so it would have been a huge 25 amount of work. Could have been done. We didn't choose</p>	<p>1 these eight substances in the FTIR analysis on -- in 2 your FTIR section of your report?</p> <p>3 A. LCMS can see parts per billion. You can see 4 levels of parts per million easily. It's just that it's 5 there, but it's there at very low levels, so it would 6 not be at levels -- you can't even see something in the 7 infrared until it's at roughly 1, 2 percent. So it's an 8 order of magnitude issue.</p> <p>9 Q. You just told me a minute ago that you didn't 10 undertake to quantitate how much was present.</p> <p>11 A. Yeah, but we know from the peak size in general 12 that -- what the response factors are. So it's -- these 13 are not huge amounts. These are -- they're detectable 14 amounts by this technique.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. The same is true for PYMS.</p> <p>17 Q. Tell me the scientific basis for your opinion 18 that the carbonyl group peaks generated by these eight 19 substances in Table 9 on page 69 are not what you see in 20 your FTIR analysis.</p> <p>21 A. There are two lower levels to see by IR, even 22 though they are detectable by LCMS.</p> <p>23 Q. And that's because of your conclusion that the 24 amounts are so small that they wouldn't show up on FTIR?</p> <p>25 A. Right. Typically you don't see anything less</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 150	Page 152
<p>1 than 1 percent minimum for strong groups of carbonyl in 2 infrared, whereas we can see part per million easily, 3 sometimes part per billion levels, in the LCMS.</p> <p>4 Most of these peaks that you look at in all of 5 these charts are smallish. They're low levels. The 6 biggest -- To give you one example, look at page 72, the 7 bottom figure, 71. This is Exemplar A, untreated, this 8 particular one.</p> <p>9 There's your dilauryl thiodipropionate. The 10 peak is off-scale. That's only .4 to .6 percent because 11 it's pristine, brand new. That's with no time for 12 extraction.</p> <p>13 The levels that would be found in -- Let me see 14 if I can -- in the extracted sample -- I mean the 15 explant samples. Let me see if I can find those.</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Page 74.</p> <p>17 A. 74. Okay. That's the one for the Santonox R, 18 I believe. Yeah.</p> <p>19 So the green one is Bellew, Dianne B, without 20 tissue. The black one is Dianne Bellew with sodium 21 hypochlorite-treated. You see how much lower those 22 levels are than -- What I'd like to see is the dilauryl 23 thiodipropionate one. Let me see if I can find -- It 24 must be up in the front.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Page 10. Sorry. Page 72.</p>	<p>1 A. 403? 2 Q. It's back in your data section. 3 (Pause) 4 Q. Are you there? 5 A. I believe so, at 403. 6 Q. At the bottom there, there's -- first of all, 7 what are these? 8 A. They're mass spectra. 9 Q. And what does a mass spectra do? 10 A. Mass spectra. 11 Q. What is a mass spectra? 12 A. I'm just trying to help her spell. 13 It's a fingerprint, just like an infrared. 14 When a molecule fragments in a mass spec, it gives a 15 series of ions. And each of those straight lines up are 16 one of the ions. The number above it is the molecular 17 weight of the particular ion. 18 And when all of those ions are put together at 19 the specific intensity levels that are seen, then they 20 match a particular compound. It is a fingerprint. 21 Q. And the fingerprint that allows you to identify 22 hopefully specific compounds that may be present in what 23 you've analyzed? 24 A. That's the goal. Yes, sir. 25 Q. If you look at the bottom of 403, is that a</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 151</p> <p>1 A. That's a good one. So green is Bellew. This 2 is for dilauryl thiodipropionate. Top chart, page 70. 3 We have Exemplar A, untreated, and then we have -- 4 that's the biggest peak. And then we have formalin 5 treated and we have hypochlorite treated.</p> <p>6 These are -- Basically, they're just showing 7 that to get any -- these responses, you've got 8 .4 percent. In the case of Exemplar B and C, they've 9 been sitting in the body for a while, about two years in 10 her case, and so the levels are much lower since the 11 peaks are smaller.</p> <p>12 So that would translate to the percentages 13 apparently of the explanted samples being -- I think the 14 calculation we got -- it's in the report. We've got 15 something like .04 percent left after two years on the 16 explanted material, which would be .04 percent of 17 .4 percent put in originally, which would be completely 18 undetectable by infrared.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay.</p> <p>20 A. And the other molecules would be on that order 21 of magnitude or less. You can't really even see -- most 22 of these I think were seen -- some of them were seen in 23 LCMS and some were seen in PYMS.</p> <p>24 Q. Would you look at page 403 of your report, 25 please.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 153</p> <p>1 compound that results from a reaction between DLTDP and 2 formalin? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Why not? 5 A. Because it's the same structure as dilauryl 6 thiodipropionate except -- Go ahead. 7 Q. Is -- What I'm looking at is the bottom of 8 page 403. Are you saying what we're looking at there is 9 DLTDP? 10 A. It's an analogue. When you buy dilauryl 11 thiodipropionate, you really get a mixture of chain 12 links, 10, 12. This is didodecyl, so this is C12. I 13 think -- lauryl I think is C12, so this would be DLTDP. 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. But they have other -- When you buy a 16 commercial DLTDP, if you analyze it you'll find 17 different chain links. 18 Q. When you analyzed the Prolene polypropylene 19 mesh for the presence of DLTDP, did you include in that 20 analysis all of the different variations of DLTDP? 21 A. The majority is found in one peak, by far. So 22 it's just irrelevant. It would be way less than 23 1 percent error. 24 Q. How do you know that? 25 A. Because you'd see them in the peaks. Because</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 154	Page 156
<p>1 they would ionize just like the dilauryl 2 thiodipropionate, have a series of peaks, bing, bing, 3 bing.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay.</p> <p>5 A. And even if they don't separate on the 6 chromatogram, that means they would be under the same 7 peak and they would be integrated in the same area and 8 would fall under the same calibration.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know how many of the analogues of DLTDP 10 are not picked up by your methodology to detect DLTDP?</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>12 A. Dilauryl thiodipropionate responds beautifully. 13 In all the analogues it responded beautifully, too.</p> <p>14 They all ionize similarly.</p> <p>15 Q. I thought you told me a minute ago that your 16 methodology did not capture all of the DLTDP analogues, 17 but you said the majority of them.</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. That's not what he 19 said to you.</p> <p>20 A. It would see them all because they would just 21 be varying chain links. They would show up in the same 22 types of peaks that I showed you.</p> <p>23 Here is a good way to look at this.</p> <p>24 Q. Is the analogue that you've described on the 25 bottom of page 403 a derivative of DLTDP?</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: You didn't intend to deceive. 2 The person that wrote the note -- I'm just playing.</p> <p>3 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>4 Q. Do you see that's highlighted in your copy?</p> <p>5 A. What's highlighted, sir?</p> <p>6 Q. Are you looking at the --</p> <p>7 A. I'm at PYMS now. So it's fair, this is the 8 PYMS -- I'm looking at the retention time here, which is 9 7 minutes. So I'm going to look at 7 minutes. 7.193 10 minutes. So we're right here.</p> <p>11 Q. "We're right here" meaning what?</p> <p>12 A. Well, that's around 7.1 minutes.</p> <p>13 Q. You're on page 64?</p> <p>14 A. Yeah.</p> <p>15 Q. And what does that tell you?</p> <p>16 A. Well, it tells me that this peak out here at 17 12.8 minutes is dilauryl thiodipropionate.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. The other one wasn't identified because it 20 isn't dilauryl thiodipropionate. We're trying to 21 quantify dilauryl thiodipropionate.</p> <p>22 Q. My question is, is the material on page 363 of 23 your report a derivative of DLTDP? And that is formed 24 with a reaction with formalin that also show up on your 25 PYMS data.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 155</p> <p>1 A. No. It's the same. It's C12.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Let's go to 363.</p> <p>3 A. 363. Got it.</p> <p>4 Q. 363 in Exhibit Number 1 at the bottom, what is 5 that compound?</p> <p>6 A. It's identified isoctyl 3-mercaptopropionate.</p> <p>7 Q. Are you familiar with that compound?</p> <p>8 A. It's just identified by the computer. It looks 9 like a hydrolysis product of something similar to the 10 dilauryl thio compound, but it's because it's got sulfur 11 in there.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you able to determine whether the material 13 identified at the bottom of page 363 is the result of a 14 chemical reaction between formalin and DLTDP?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. Let's see. What's the retention time? 7.193 17 minutes. So now you've jumped from LCMS to PYMS, I 18 believe.</p> <p>19 Q. Probably have. I'm sorry.</p> <p>20 A. So now I got to go back to PYMS.</p> <p>21 Q. I didn't do that with an intent to deceive. I 22 did that because somebody gave me a note. There's a 23 difference.</p> <p>24 A. There is, huh? As long as you don't do it, it 25 doesn't matter?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 157</p> <p>1 A. Well, it's an OH group. So this compound would 2 have potentially the problem -- the possibility of 3 reacting with formalin, but this branch point tells me 4 it's not.</p> <p>5 When you get fatty -- they make this from fatty 6 acids. When you extract fatty acids from the body, 7 you're going to have C12, C14, C16, C18, all of these. 8 They make the mixtures of fatty acids down, and then 9 they react to fatty acids with the sulfur-containing 10 alcohols to get the final compound.</p> <p>11 So when you're all said and done, what you have 12 is this compound plus two carbons minus two carbons, 13 plus or minus. You don't have this structure.</p> <p>14 If this hydrolyzed here --</p> <p>15 Q. At 12.7 minutes?</p> <p>16 A. Yeah. But this might --</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Let him finish the answer.</p> <p>18 A. You would have something akin to this, but you 19 wouldn't have this because you don't have the branch 20 point. That's linear. That's branched.</p> <p>21 Q. I thought you told me that this showed up at 22 7-point-something minutes.</p> <p>23 A. It does. It does. That's what this is telling 24 me up here.</p> <p>25 Q. And this is -- could be -- you don't know for</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 158	Page 160
<p>1 sure -- a derivative or a compound formed by formalin 2 and DLTDP?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Move to strike. 4 Misrepresents his testimony.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: What do I do now?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Answer it the way you just 7 answered it for him.</p> <p>8 A. Well, this doesn't represent this.</p> <p>9 Q. I didn't say that. That's not my suggestion.</p> <p>10 A. Well, it can't be from this, then, because this 11 isn't linear and this is. It's a different chemical 12 structure.</p> <p>13 Q. So what you're telling me, just so I 14 understand, the substance depicted on the bottom of 363 15 cannot be derived from the dilauryl thiodipropionate 16 that's shown on page 1386?</p> <p>17 A. Correct. If it was just this, I could say 18 maybe, because the hydrolysis here would give this 19 functionality. But it wouldn't give this branch.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. And the branch isn't there.</p> <p>22 Q. The branch you're talking about is at the very 23 end of the molecule there's a figure going straight up?</p> <p>24 A. Right.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>	<p>1 cracking in Ethicon's own research documents.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you ever tested these materials to 3 determine the extent to which they can cause 4 environmental stress cracking in Prolene polypropylene 5 mesh?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>7 A. I'm relying on published information, Clave and 8 Ethicon's own documents.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you have an opinion to a reasonable degree 10 of certainty that any or all of these eight substances 11 caused environmental stress cracking in Miss Bellew's 12 polypropylene mesh?</p> <p>13 A. Anytime they're present in an oxidized 14 material, they're going to contribute to environmental 15 stress cracking to a reasonable degree of scientific 16 certainty.</p> <p>17 Q. And what literature is one on which you rely to 18 support that position? I think you said the literature 19 support it.</p> <p>20 A. Well, Clave talks about it.</p> <p>21 Q. I want to get to Ethicon's documents later. I 22 understand that's an aside. I asked for published 23 literature. That's what I'm interested in. I'm just 24 trying to be fair on the time.</p> <p>25 Is there any published literature?</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 159</p> <p>1 A. That represents two methyl groups versus one, 2 to a chemist.</p> <p>3 Q. That's the best I can do. Sorry. Thank you. 4 Is the chemical structure at the bottom of 5 363 --</p> <p>6 A. Can I put these -- okay. Keep these.</p> <p>7 Q. 363, is that pure DLTDP or a derivative of 8 DLTDP?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 10 answered. Objection. Compound question. Objection. 11 Misrepresents his testimony.</p> <p>12 A. It doesn't represent anything from dilauryl 13 thiodipropionate because of the branch, like we just 14 talked about.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Can these go back now? Do you want more?</p> <p>17 Q. I don't want any more of that.</p> <p>18 A. Okay.</p> <p>19 Q. Let's go back to page 69, please.</p> <p>20 A. Got it.</p> <p>21 Q. What information do you have that these eight 22 substances on page 69 contribute to environmental stress 23 cracking in Prolene?</p> <p>24 A. Well, their presence is just generally 25 recognized as contributing to environmental stress</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 161</p> <p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Doctor, feel free to look at 2 your report if you need to refer to it.</p> <p>3 A. Well, Clave, I think Celine Mary.</p> <p>4 Q. Doctor, do you know the extent to which the 5 substances that are on page 69 of your report, these 6 eight substances that you've identified, are 7 plasticizers?</p> <p>8 A. They would be considered plasticizers, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you know how these eight substances, which 10 could be considered as plasticizers, could operate to 11 make the Prolene polypropylene mesh tougher?</p> <p>12 A. Well, plasticizers do tend to do that in 13 amounts. But generally the amounts for plasticizers are 14 huge. You plasticize PDP, you put in -- what is it? 15 Polyvinylchloride -- excuse me -- pipe, which is very 16 rigid. You turn it into a flexible purse.</p> <p>17 But the amount of plasticizer -- and there's 18 40, 50, 60, 70, 80 percent. We're not talking anything 19 like that here.</p> <p>20 Q. Have you ever analyzed the extent to which the 21 presence of these eight substances identified on 22 Table 9, page 60 of your report, would operate as 23 plasticizers and toughen the Prolene polypropylene mesh 24 in Mrs. Bellew?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 162	Page 164
<p>1 answered. 2 (Record read) 3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 4 answered. 5 A. Again, I'm relying on -- I have not personally. 6 I'm relying on Ethicon's own studies -- 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. -- that says you get -- I'll read it to you. 9 Better if I read it than get it wrong. Average breaking 10 strength -- 11 Q. Before you read that, would you mind 12 identifying the article by the number at the bottom? 13 A. ETH MESH 15955462. 14 "The average break strength remaining for size 15 30 is 76.5 percent, range 47 to 93 percent. For size 16 4.0 is 98.2, range 86 to 110 percent, when compared to 17 similar sized controls. 18 "Only one length of 50 Prolene was available 19 for tensile strength measurement, indicating 76 percent 20 strength remaining for the 7-year specimen." 21 So I don't know. We claim that strength is 22 going up, but this claims it goes down with time. It's 23 Ethicon's own document. 24 Q. Have you seen any documents addressing the 25 eight substances that are present on Table 9 on page 69</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 2 A. Other components of the sample like what? 3 Q. For example, polypropylene. Before these eight 4 compounds became part of the polypropylene, the 5 polypropylene was 100 percent. When these eight samples 6 were introduced in the polypropylene, the percentage of 7 polypropylene is then reduced? 8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 9 A. Yes, but the amount is so tiny as to be 10 irrelevant. 11 Q. And we've already established that you've not 12 measured the amount of these eight substances. 13 Can you give a reasoned judgment about how much 14 of this -- of these eight materials are present in the 15 Bellew sample as a percentage and then explain to me how 16 you make that judgment? 17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Compound, form, 18 mischaracterizes his prior testimony. 19 A. I think I've explained this before. But the 20 peak size and all, it's -- PYMS and LCMS are extremely 21 sensitive techniques. The fact that you can see a 22 peak -- you can see peaks at parts-per-million levels. 23 So I would say that all of these quantitatively 24 should be below a 10th of a percent, probably just on my 25 general knowledge, experience, based on years of work</p>
Page 163	Page 165
<p>1 as to whether they operate as plasticizers in Prolene 2 polypropylene mesh? 3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 4 A. Again, Clave I think talks about them getting 5 into the -- getting into the polymer but not as a 6 plasticizer, as a stress cracking agent. 7 Q. Is that the extent of your literature knowledge 8 of the impact of these substances on the Prolene 9 polypropylene? 10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Do you want him to 10 11 talk about internal documents now or not? 12 MR. THOMAS: I thought he just did. 13 A. It goes to environmental stress cracking. 14 MR. THORNBURGH: I think that's what his 15 question was. Listen to his question. 16 Q. I'll withdraw the question if you're going to 17 go through those documents right now. I'll look at 18 those later if that's okay. Withdraw the question. 19 Now, when you -- Strike that. 20 The presence of these eight samples -- Strike 21 that. 22 The presence of these eight substances would 23 tend to, on a relative basis, reduce the percentage 24 presence of the other components to the sample. Would 25 you agree with that?</p>	<p>1 with these techniques. 2 We're seeing very tiny peaks, much less than 3 those that we see for your .4 percent dilauryl 4 thiodipropionate or the Santonox R. So it certainly is 5 not -- it's a trivial amount. 6 Q. Okay. What does "trivial" mean? 7 A. It's an amount that would have no effect as a 8 plasticizer at all. 9 Q. Okay. On your nanothermal analysis, page 82 -- 10 A. 82. Okay. 11 Q. It looks like you're missing a sentence -- 12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 13 Q. -- right in the middle of the paragraph. 14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 15 Q. At least mine is. 16 A. The "nano" should be capitalized. It's the 17 start of a sentence. "Nano-TA measurements, Figure 83 18 (right) on these flakelike materials show an even lower 19 thermal transition than observed for the Bellew sample." 20 That's a complete sentence. It just needs a 21 capitalization of the "nano." 22 Q. Now, in a nanothermal analysis you did the AFM 23 imaging, AFM analysis. And that's where you arrived at 24 the approximate 1 micron in size. Correct? Is that 25 fair?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 A. Where are you, sir?</p> <p>2 Q. I'm on page 79 and 80.</p> <p>3 A. Okay. And now the question? I'm sorry.</p> <p>4 Q. Figure 80 shows your analysis of the surface of</p> <p>5 the Bellew, Dianne B sample and shows a crack depth</p> <p>6 measured that one time in that one place at</p> <p>7 1,178 nanometers. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And that's what we've been referring to</p> <p>10 throughout the day as the 1 micron crack?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you conduct the same kind of testing on the</p> <p>13 mesh cleaned with sodium hypochlorite?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. We didn't do a crack depth there, no.</p> <p>16 Q. Why?</p> <p>17 A. I have no idea. We really weren't after cracks</p> <p>18 anyway. We were after melt points. So it was really a</p> <p>19 secondary -- there was no reason not to, no reason to do</p> <p>20 it either.</p> <p>21 Q. Was there anything about sample availability</p> <p>22 that limited your opportunity to test for crack depth on</p> <p>23 sodium hypochlorite-treated explant?</p> <p>24 A. I wouldn't think so. You can see the flake</p> <p>25 there on Figure 83 that -- the red sections. There's</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 A. Well, the top and the left are the dimensions</p> <p>3 of the surface, the X and the Y.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay.</p> <p>5 A. So the top one, 0 to 10, is microns. And on</p> <p>6 the left side it is also microns, 0 to 20. The bottom</p> <p>7 one, minus 1,000 to 1,000 nanometers is the hike.</p> <p>8 So you can measure the surface by the color.</p> <p>9 Light materials are elevated. You can see the color at</p> <p>10 the bottom with the scale. So it's scaled according to</p> <p>11 color. Do you see that?</p> <p>12 Q. Yes.</p> <p>13 A. So 1,000 nanometers above the surface would be</p> <p>14 white, and 1,000 nanometers below would be that black.</p> <p>15 So in one sense you can see a height</p> <p>16 differential here approaching two microns,</p> <p>17 2,000 nanometers, in this sample from top to bottom.</p> <p>18 Some regions are higher than others.</p> <p>19 Q. Is there any way to tell from this analysis</p> <p>20 what the chemical composition is of the sites that are</p> <p>21 tested by this test?</p> <p>22 A. It's only designed to do melt points.</p> <p>23 Q. Right. So is it fair to understand that you</p> <p>24 can't tell me to a reasonable degree of scientific</p> <p>25 certainty that what is tested in Figure 83 is only</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 167</p> <p>1 actually two flakes marked in red hash marks versus the</p> <p>2 solid material, which is in blue. It's got two</p> <p>3 different melt points.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Now, on page 83, when you talk about,</p> <p>5 the second and third line, "significant surface</p> <p>6 degradation," again, we're talking about, at least as</p> <p>7 far as you know, a 1 micron crack depth?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. I don't follow, 1 micron crack depth.</p> <p>10 Q. Let me ask the question this way: What is the</p> <p>11 significant surface degradation you're talking about?</p> <p>12 Is it the --</p> <p>13 A. Well, it's the melt point, 115 versus 78.</p> <p>14 Q. Got it. Which we went through in great detail?</p> <p>15 A. Which we went through.</p> <p>16 Q. And it's 1 to 2 percent?</p> <p>17 A. Degradation would result in the 4200 molecular</p> <p>18 weight.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And page 83, Figure 83, the image to the</p> <p>20 left with the blue is designed to show those places</p> <p>21 where the measurements were taken. Is that fair?</p> <p>22 A. The red and blue is where the measurements were</p> <p>23 taken. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And the lines on the graph to the right are</p> <p>25 reflections of what the measurements showed?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 169</p> <p>1 polypropylene?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. That question would be answered by Figure 60.</p> <p>4 The infrared shows that the hypochlorite treated was</p> <p>5 polypropylene, oxidized polypropylene. So it's oxidized</p> <p>6 polypropylene.</p> <p>7 Q. All right. Without any kind of contaminants at</p> <p>8 all?</p> <p>9 A. Well, there's the carbonyl. There's the</p> <p>10 oxidation piece we showed you. And of course, there's</p> <p>11 those couple identified peaks where something else has</p> <p>12 reacted. We don't know what it is, but it's reacted</p> <p>13 polypropylene.</p> <p>14 Q. How do you know it's reacted polypropylene?</p> <p>15 A. That's all that's there. We can go back and</p> <p>16 look at that again if you want.</p> <p>17 So we start out on 59, Figure 58, with the mesh</p> <p>18 that's got the protein on it. Can you see amide I and</p> <p>19 amide II bands? And then it's treated with</p> <p>20 hypochlorite. Turn the page. And the amide I and the</p> <p>21 amide II is totally gone and what's left is water,</p> <p>22 identified by that 3500 band. Oxidized carbonyl, 1720,</p> <p>23 1740, and that sideband, 1710. And there's a 1750 which</p> <p>24 I can't identify.</p> <p>25 And then the 1454, 1377 are propylene bands.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 170	Page 172
<p>1 And all those little bands at 1165, 999, 972, 841 are 2 all polypropylene, which are very, very weak. And the 3 fact that they're so clear there is -- it makes it look 4 very similar to the spectrum of a pure polypropylene, 5 which is back there a couple of charts.</p> <p>6 If you go back and look at 55, you'll see a 7 pure polypropylene. And that spectra we have there is 8 essentially pure polypropylene.</p> <p>9 So except for the oxidation bands and that 10 little bit of unidentified, everything else in the 11 spectrum is polypropylene, plus a little bit of water, 12 when you compare 55 and 60.</p> <p>13 Q. Let's go to page 84 of your report, please.</p> <p>14 The last paragraph says, "It can be stated to a 15 reasonable degree of scientific certainty that 16 degradation in these fibers is a surface phenomenon 17 initially, which will more likely than not continue 18 deeper and deeper into the fiber as time passes."</p> <p>19 The last part of that sentence is what I'm 20 interested in.</p> <p>21 There's no evidence from the work that you've 22 done in this case that the degradation that you've 23 described here was more than a surface phenomenon on 24 Ms. Bellew. Correct?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>	<p>1 next layer, went to the next layer, went into the next 2 layer. Within less than two years, every seat was just 3 gone.</p> <p>4 Q. Have you undertaken to determine how long 5 Prolene polypropylene in the Prolift device will last in 6 the human body before it fails?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>8 A. Have I?</p> <p>9 Q. Yes.</p> <p>10 A. I think that's determined by the doctors and 11 the women who decide when the pain and all that is -- 12 that's not my area of expertise.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Have you undertaken any analysis to 14 determine how long the Prolene polypropylene in TVT 15 lasts before it fails, as you've described in this 16 report?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. Again, the failure would be determined by the 19 doctors and their patients.</p> <p>20 Q. You can't do that?</p> <p>21 A. They have to decide when the pain is too great 22 or whatever is going wrong, not me.</p> <p>23 Q. In terms of the mechanical properties of the 24 Prolene polypropylene mesh, have you undertaken to 25 determine when the Prolene polypropylene fails because</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 171</p> <p>1 A. In Ms. Bellew, yes. 2 Where are you reading here? Page 84? 3 Q. Yes. 4 A. Which paragraph? 5 Q. Third paragraph. 6 And then you say after that that "more likely 7 than not continued deeper and deeper into the fiber as 8 time passes." 9 A. Right. 10 Q. I've not seen any analysis in your report to 11 explain how that happens. 12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 13 A. It happens the same way that the surface layer 14 degradation happens. It takes longer because it's 15 further in. The inside is more crystalline, and so it's 16 less susceptible to degradation in general. But it will 17 slowly occur. 18 That's based on my 40 years of experience doing 19 testing. I've seen this over and over again. 20 Q. 40 years of testing of what? 21 A. All kinds of plastics, including polypropylene. 22 I remember doing a stadium seating problem in Japan 23 where literally 100,000 seats turned to dust and blew 24 away, all polypropylene, because of lack of antioxidant. 25 It went right through the surface layer, went to the</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 173</p> <p>1 of the degradation that you've described in this report? 2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. Well, Number 1, we just don't have enough 4 material to do physical testing. None of us do, either 5 side.</p> <p>6 And Number 2, the failure, again, is determined 7 by the doctors and the patients, not me.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. How long have polypropylene sutures been 9 used in the medical field?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. They were used in the dog studies. So I don't 12 know exactly how long, but many years for sure. Back in 13 the '80s at least.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you have an opinion to a reasonable degree 15 of scientific certainty as to whether the cracks stopped 16 after what you've described as penetration of the 17 surface of a few microns deep?</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 19 answered.</p> <p>20 A. Well, what you obviously get from Iakovlev and 21 the studies that I've seen from Dr. Thames is that 22 there's this bark -- I can't pronounce this. Iakovlev. 23 There's the bark. And then Thames shows something 24 similar. We see it in our SEM micrographs as well. 25 What seems to happen is there is a rather</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 174	Page 176
<p>1 rapidish failure of the surface, a few micron layer, and 2 then the other layer underneath would start to go, but 3 it would be much slower.</p> <p>4 So there will be a point at which the rate of 5 degradation -- I guess if you want to call it that -- 6 would slow down once the surface is fully destroyed, and 7 then you're at the underlying crystalline layer that's 8 going to degrade but much slower. Nobody has kept them 9 in long enough to study that chemistry.</p> <p>10 Q. How long would you need to keep them in before 11 you could study that chemistry?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 A. Since it's not been done, I don't know.</p> <p>14 Q. What is it chemically that is the difference 15 between this outer layer and the inner layer that causes 16 a distinction between the two layers, as you've 17 described it?</p> <p>18 A. I'm not sure it's a chemical difference. It's 19 a physical difference.</p> <p>20 Q. Tell me what you mean by that.</p> <p>21 A. You have an amorphous layer that's a few 22 microns deep, as described in the Celine Mary article 23 and in your own experts, your own people's discussions. 24 And then you have a solid and a core.</p> <p>25 And that outer core is susceptible -- much more</p>	<p>1 nanothermal melt point of the outer layer?</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. It's apples and oranges because you're 4 measuring the nondegraded inner core primarily with DSC. 5 You are measuring the outer core, but it's diluted 6 because it is a thin-skin effect. Again, it's a total 7 gross phenomenon.</p> <p>8 Q. I hope you understood my question. Let me try 9 again. I'm trying to understand if it's appropriate to 10 use --</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: He answered the question.</p> <p>12 Q. I thought you said it was inappropriate to use 13 the outer layer nanothermal analysis and compare it to 14 the inner core measured by DSC.</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. Well, the DSC gives you a blended --</p> <p>17 Q. I see.</p> <p>18 A. -- response from both the skin and the inner 19 core. But most of the melt point is determined by the 20 inner core, whereas nano-TA is exclusively outer skin.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And the reason why it would be apples 22 and oranges is because you're essentially measuring the 23 outer layer both times?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>25 A. The damaged outer layer versus the intact inner</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 175</p> <p>1 susceptible -- the outer core is more susceptible 2 because it's amorphous. And the antioxidants can bleed 3 out faster and the stress cracking agents can bleed in 4 faster. The tie molecules then can rupture and start 5 the process to degrading the surface.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know -- Strike that.</p> <p>7 Do you have any way to determine the relative 8 physical differences between the outer layer and the 9 inner core that you've just described?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. Well, physical differences?</p> <p>12 Q. I've tried to use your word.</p> <p>13 A. You can measure the melt point. The melt point 14 is much lower, as shown in nano-TA of the surface. It's 15 175 initially and then it will degrade quickly to the 16 120s, 115, 78.</p> <p>17 Q. And how does that compare to the melt point of 18 the interior portion?</p> <p>19 A. Well, that was done by DSC. And we showed it 20 this morning as 164, 165.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you use --</p> <p>22 A. It stayed constant. Sorry.</p> <p>23 Q. I'm sorry. Can you use DSC measurements of 24 melt point as a comparison of apples to apples if you 25 use a DSC melt point of the inner core with a</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 177</p> <p>1 core with the damaged outer skin on it.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay.</p> <p>3 (Recess taken)</p> <p>4 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>5 Q. Doctor, I want to hand you what I've marked as 6 Deposition Exhibit Number 14. This is your invoice that 7 you've sent to Anderson Law Offices, dated July the 9th, 8 2014. Is that correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Our conversations off the record suggest that 11 this is the -- as I understand it, anyway, the total 12 amount of time that you've spent -- Strike that.</p> <p>13 Is it fair to understand that Jordi Number 14 14 represents your billing not only for the testing that's 15 reflected on that invoice but also for the preparation 16 of your reports in both New Jersey and in Bellew?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. We don't bill extra for writing reports.</p> <p>20 That's included in the cost of the analyses.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 A. Unless there's something exceptional about it.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you know if this is the only invoice that 24 you've submitted for both the Bellew and New Jersey 25 expert reports?</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 178	Page 180
<p>1 A. I think you have everything that's been billed. 2 That's all I can tell you. 3 Q. You mentioned there would be some preparation 4 time since July 9th, 2014, where you prepared for the 5 deposition in this case? 6 A. That's correct. We have not billed that yet. 7 Q. And how much time have you spent preparing for 8 the deposition in this case? 9 A. Let's say 40, 45 hours for me, and then maybe 10 Adi will have a few hours of prep time with me as well. 11 Q. What did you do to prepare for your deposition 12 in this case? 13 A. Went over all of these materials. 14 Q. Anybody work with you other than Dr. Kulkarni? 15 A. No. 16 Q. I ask that when you do submit your next invoice 17 that you supply us a copy, please. 18 MR. THORNBURGH: Sure. 19 Q. Do you agree that calcium stearate has a 20 carbonyl band? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Would you look at page 233 of your report, 23 please? 24 A. 233? 25 Q. Correct. It's not a number on the page.</p>	<p>1 A. Yes, they do. 2 Q. And we just established a minute ago that 3 calcium stearate has a carbonyl peak. Correct? 4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 5 A. Has an acid carbonyl, yes. 6 Q. How can you rule out that what appears at 7 1741.6 on page 233 of your report is not DLTDP? 8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 9 answered. 10 Go through it again. 11 A. The .04 percent is what we found of residual 12 dilauryl thiodipropionate that was extracting in the 13 additives. And there's virtually none there. 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. You've got to have a 1 percent level to see it. 16 We're seeing it at trivial levels. 17 Q. How can you rule out the calcium stearate did 18 not cause the 1741 peak? 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 20 answered. 21 A. Again, the hypochlorite will tend to destroy. 22 Only small molecules will oxidize them. Again, what's 23 the level to be put in to begin with in the mesh? 24 It's -- I don't remember the recipe. It's tiny. 25 Q. Is your opinion based upon the sodium</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 179</p> <p>1 A. Is it Figure 233 or page? 2 Q. Page. Right before PYMS. It's in your FTIR 3 data. It's the last page. 4 A. I'm looking for a page number here. 5 Q. Mine doesn't have a page number on it. 6 A. I have 231, 232, 233. 7 Q. Do you see the peak on that FTIR spectra at 8 1741.6? 9 A. Yes, I do. 10 Q. Can you rule out the DLTDP as not causing this 11 peak? 12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 13 answered. 14 A. The DLTDP is not causing it? 15 Q. Pardon me? 16 A. The DLTDP is not causing it? 17 Q. Yeah. You told me before -- I didn't want to 18 ask the same question again. 19 A. That's all right. 20 Q. I'll ask them again so that there's a proper 21 predicate. 22 The DLTDP also has a carbonyl peak? 23 A. Yes, sir, it does. 24 Q. And fatty acids and lipids also have carbonyl 25 peaks?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 181</p> <p>1 hypochlorite taking out the calcium stearate? 2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 3 A. Partly that and partly the fact that it's had 4 time to leach out. As Dr. Barbolt clearly says in his 5 deposition, agrees with us that it does, the additives 6 leach out. If they leach out, they can't be there to 7 cause a carbonyl band to see. 8 Q. Have you determined how fast or at what rate 9 the carbonyl stearate leaches to? 10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 11 A. No. 12 Q. How can you rule out that fatty acids or lipids 13 are not causing the 1741 peak? 14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 15 answered. 16 A. The same answer we gave before. That is, the 17 levels are so low, PYMS and LCMS, that they wouldn't 18 show up in infrared. 19 MR. THOMAS: Mr. Hutchinson is going to take 20 over from here. 21 (Off the record) 22 (Whereupon Mr. Thomas left deposition) 23 EXAMINATION 24 BY MR. HUTCHINSON: 25 Q. Dr. Jordi, I want to ask you a couple followup</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 182	Page 184
<p>1 questions.</p> <p>2 Do you believe that a crack that is 1 micron in</p> <p>3 depth will have a strong impact on mechanical property</p> <p>4 of stiffness?</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>6 A. Of the localized area, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. How so?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. Well, if you take a -- I don't know -- take a</p> <p>10 piece of glass and have it cut into cracked pieces, it's</p> <p>11 certainly going to affect its mechanical rigidity of the</p> <p>12 piece. But it's only at the level of the cracks, too.</p> <p>13 It's not of the entire fiber. This is a surface -- we</p> <p>14 said all day long, it's surface degradation.</p> <p>15 Q. What about the mechanical property of</p> <p>16 elasticity? Do you think a crack that's 1 micron deep</p> <p>17 will have --</p> <p>18 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. He's already</p> <p>19 answered these questions.</p> <p>20 MR. HUTCHINSON: I'm asking about elasticity.</p> <p>21 The word "elasticity" hadn't even been used.</p> <p>22 MR. THORNBURGH: Yes, it has. We can go back</p> <p>23 and look in the transcript.</p> <p>24 MR. HUTCHINSON: I understand.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: The questions have been asked</p>	<p>1 already asked these questions about this formula.</p> <p>2 MR. HUTCHINSON: No, he didn't ask all the</p> <p>3 followup questions. You haven't even heard my question</p> <p>4 yet. Don't get all mad at me, Dan.</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: You said I was sexy when I was</p> <p>6 mad or cute.</p> <p>7 MR. HUTCHINSON: Actually, I didn't use the</p> <p>8 word "sexy." That's a gross mischaracterization of my</p> <p>9 testimony. Just listen to my question before you make</p> <p>10 an objection.</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Move to strike.</p> <p>12 This is unfair to the doctor. Go ahead.</p> <p>13 BY MR. HUTCHINSON:</p> <p>14 Q. Dr. Jordi, if 1 percent of the propylene</p> <p>15 monomers oxidize, then that will give 16.66 oxidation</p> <p>16 sites. Correct?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. In a 70,000 molecular weight polymer to start</p> <p>19 with.</p> <p>20 Q. Good. So if I understand this correctly, then</p> <p>21 the 16.66 represents less than 1 percent of the</p> <p>22 oxidation sites in the 70,000 molecular weight --</p> <p>23 A. Do you want to know what the 16.66 represents?</p> <p>24 Q. No. Answer my question first.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Your question</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 183</p> <p>1 and answered.</p> <p>2 MR. HUTCHINSON: It's not going to --</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: This is not fair to the</p> <p>4 witness for you to come back in here and start asking</p> <p>5 the same questions that have been already answered and</p> <p>6 asked by your colleague, who's had an opportunity to ask</p> <p>7 additional questions. He's moved on, now probably</p> <p>8 150 pages back in the transcript. So it's unfair for</p> <p>9 you to come in here and try to play this game.</p> <p>10 MR. HUTCHINSON: I understand. Last question.</p> <p>11 BY MR. HUTCHINSON:</p> <p>12 Q. Will it have a strong impact, Doctor?</p> <p>13 MR. THORNBURGH: Asked and answered.</p> <p>14 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat?</p> <p>15 Q. Will a crack that's 1 micron deep have a strong</p> <p>16 impact on mechanical property of elasticity?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and</p> <p>18 answered. Also mischaracterizes the other evidence</p> <p>19 that's in this case.</p> <p>20 A. In the region of the crack, surely.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Doctor, I want to make sure I have an</p> <p>22 understanding of what we did on the board. If</p> <p>23 1 percent --</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. We've already</p> <p>25 Dave Thomas has already covered this question. He's</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 185</p> <p>1 doesn't make sense.</p> <p>2 Q. I'll withdraw the question.</p> <p>3 What does the 16.66 represent?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, the number of oxidation points.</p> <p>5 Q. Out of the 70,000 weight --</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And that was a 70,000 oxidation --</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Would it be 70,000 potential oxidation sites?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. No, because you've only got -- the molecular</p> <p>12 weight of the monomer is 42. So you have to divide the</p> <p>13 70,000 by the 42. There's 1,666 potential oxidation</p> <p>14 sites. Each monomer has a potential to oxidize. A</p> <p>15 monomer doesn't weigh 1; it weighs 42, in this case.</p> <p>16 Q. Thank you. Doctor, can you draw out the</p> <p>17 chemical structure of how a polypropylene polymer</p> <p>18 degrades?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>20 A. That's done for you in my report, I believe.</p> <p>21 Q. What page is that?</p> <p>22 A. Let me look it up, sir. Pages 3 and 4. RH on</p> <p>23 page 3 represents the polypropylene pristine.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay.</p> <p>25 A. And if oxygen interacts with it, it can form</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 186	Page 188
<p>1 peroxide, ROOH.</p> <p>2 These are what we call initiation reactions for</p> <p>3 degradation. Another initiation reaction would be for</p> <p>4 oxygen to extract a hydrogen radical, leaving a radical</p> <p>5 R dot and a HO2 dot radical.</p> <p>6 Finally, peroxide can split disproportionate</p> <p>7 into an RO dot radical and a hydroxide radical and/or an</p> <p>8 oxygen can insert in the radical to form ROO dot. Those</p> <p>9 are all radicals.</p> <p>10 And then propagation is where those radicals</p> <p>11 attack fresh polypropylene, the RH again, and interact</p> <p>12 with it. Those are the propagation reactions.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Doctor --</p> <p>14 A. And then the last page gives the termination</p> <p>15 coupling steps which end the process. And that</p> <p>16 hydroxide radical also can react with a polypropylene to</p> <p>17 form water in an R dot radical.</p> <p>18 All these reactions occur. So for example, the</p> <p>19 ROH on the bottom of page 3 would mean we could see</p> <p>20 alcohols. And you do see alcohols in polypropylene</p> <p>21 degradants.</p> <p>22 Q. Dr. Jordi, can you draw for us -- and I'm not</p> <p>23 talking about what's referenced on page 3. I'm talking</p> <p>24 about, can you draw for us the chemical structure with</p> <p>25 polypropylene cleaved to produce a carbonyl group?</p>	<p>1 question or not is unimportant.</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Madam Court Reporter -- yeah</p> <p>3 it is important. I'm here to protect the witness.</p> <p>4 MR. HUTCHINSON: Dr. Jordi, you can answer the</p> <p>5 question.</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Madam Court Reporter, can you</p> <p>7 read back the original question.</p> <p>8 (Record read)</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. Number 1, it doesn't cleave initially to form a</p> <p>11 carbonyl group. It forms a carbonyl group, and then</p> <p>12 later oxidation steps lead on to form acids. You go</p> <p>13 from a carbonyl to acids. Other chemical -- There's a</p> <p>14 whole process of reactions.</p> <p>15 Q. I understand. But, Dr. Jordi, my question is,</p> <p>16 can you draw for us the chemical structure? Yes or no.</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. Of carbonyl?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Your question doesn't make</p> <p>20 sense. It's an unscientific question.</p> <p>21 Q. I understand. Let me make sure you understand</p> <p>22 my question.</p> <p>23 Can you draw for us the chemical structure with</p> <p>24 polypropylene cleaved to produce a carbonyl group? Can</p> <p>25 you do that somewhere?</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 187</p> <p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 Q. Can you do that?</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>4 A. I know where to get it. It's in the standard</p> <p>5 textbooks.</p> <p>6 Q. I understand. But, Doctor, sitting here today,</p> <p>7 is that something you can't do? Is that correct?</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>9 A. I would need to refer to the textbook. I know</p> <p>10 right where to get it.</p> <p>11 Q. But am I not correct that sitting here today</p> <p>12 you can't do? Correct?</p> <p>13 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>14 A. It's just going to be rearrangement of these</p> <p>15 molecules to get it.</p> <p>16 Q. But my question is, Doctor, sitting here today,</p> <p>17 that's something you can't do without referring to the</p> <p>18 book. Correct?</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. You're asking him</p> <p>20 to --</p> <p>21 MR. HUTCHINSON: I'm asking the witness a</p> <p>22 question.</p> <p>23 MR. THORNBURGH: Let me see if I understand the</p> <p>24 question.</p> <p>25 MR. HUTCHINSON: Whether you understand the</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 189</p> <p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 A. That's a wrong question. It doesn't cleave</p> <p>3 when it forms an initial carbonyl group.</p> <p>4 Q. Why not?</p> <p>5 A. Because it is not an end product of oxidation.</p> <p>6 It is a part of a process of oxidation.</p> <p>7 Q. You will agree that you have to have a cleavage</p> <p>8 in order to begin oxidation. Correct?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. Not to begin. That's the end product of</p> <p>11 oxidation.</p> <p>12 Q. The end product. All right. Doctor, can you</p> <p>13 explain to us how there was a cleavage for Miss Bellew's</p> <p>14 explant that caused the -- that ultimately caused</p> <p>15 oxidation?</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>17 A. The cleavage didn't cause the oxidation. The</p> <p>18 oxidation caused the cleavage.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Can you draw for us that chemical</p> <p>20 structure of the oxidation causing the cleavage?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>22 A. Well, it would be polypropylene monomer.</p> <p>23 Q. I tell you what --</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Hold on. Let him finish.</p> <p>25 Q. Instead of drawing on the white board, can we</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 do it on a clean sheet of paper? Would that be easier? 2 So I can look over your shoulder. 3 A. You can write it down here, can't you? 4 Q. I'd like you to do it -- 5 MR. THORNBURGH: Do what you're doing, Doctor. 6 If it makes him feel more comfortable, then we can copy 7 it. 8 A. We can copy it. 9 MR. THORNBURGH: Not a big deal. 10 Q. Fair enough. 11 A. There's three functional groups -- well, 12 carbons in a polypropylene monomer. And then you would 13 have another CH₂. And then would you have a carbonyl 14 here that would have formed, CH₃. So you'd have 15 something like that. That's one of the reactions. 16 There's a whole slew of these reaction products. I got 17 to show you the tables of these things. 18 Q. What I don't want you to do is, I don't want 19 you to have to write all of this on the board and then 20 transpose it to a sheet of paper. So if we can work 21 from this sheet of paper? 22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 23 A. Why don't I give you a Xerox sheet from the 24 textbook? 25 MR. THORNBURGH: Let the record reflect that</p>	<p>1 me what Restatement 3rd says? Nope. 2 (Pause) 3 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm objecting to this 4 exercise. Move to strike. 5 (Pause) 6 A. This is just one potential product that's 7 not -- certainly isn't by any stretch the only 8 possibility, but there is the insertion of a ketone in 9 the backbone of a polypropylene chain. 10 Q. Okay. 11 A. Carbonyl. 12 Q. So for my benefit, could you explain to the 13 jury what you have just drawn here and what you actually 14 scratched out, please. 15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 16 A. Well, I put in three polypropylene monomers, 1, 17 2, 3, with the third one oxidized with carbonyl in it. 18 Q. Okay. And what did you scratch out at the top 19 of Exhibit 15? 20 A. I put the methylene group, methyl group, one 21 carbon too quickly at the top. So I scratched it out, 22 started over. 23 Q. Doctor, can you show me where the cleavage of 24 the molecule is, please -- 25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Scientifically</p>
Page 191	Page 193
<p>1 Dr. Jordi drew out the molecular structure of 2 polypropylene that's been oxidized. But as he testified 3 to, there are many different reactions that can occur. 4 And of course, he's not going to sit here and draw all 5 of those different reactions. 6 BY MR. HUTCHINSON: 7 Q. And Dr. Jordi, just so we can have a clean 8 record, could you draw for me what you've drawn on the 9 board as what you illustrate to be the chemical 10 structure, please. 11 A. Can I show you the book or -- 12 Q. I would like for you to do that, please. 13 MR. THORNBURGH: Let the record reflect that 14 counsel for the defendant will not allow Dr. Jordi to 15 refer to any books, so Dr. Jordi has drawn out molecular 16 structure based on his -- based on the question -- the 17 original question, which was unscientific to begin with. 18 (Pause) 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Can you recite for me the 20 fourth amendment verbatim as it is in the constitution, 21 or would you need to refer to the constitution to make 22 sure you got it exactly right? This is ridiculous. 23 MR. THOMAS: I am not holding myself out as a 24 constitutional scholar. 25 MR. THORNBURGH: Restatement 3rd. Can you tell</p>	<p>1 invalid. 2 Q. -- with a red pen. 3 A. Well, a carbon can only have four bonds to it. 4 There's 1, 2, 3, 4. So this is the break point right 5 here in terms of the monomer. 6 Q. In terms of the monomer. Is that what you're 7 testifying? 8 A. Well, it's a break point in the chain. That's 9 three monomers but hooked together. Polypropylene, 10 there would be a thousand of these. 11 Q. So what would be on the right side of the break 12 that's represented by -- 13 A. Another polypropylene chain. 14 Q. And, Doctor, what caused this cleavage, which 15 you've indicated as a red line, to occur? 16 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 17 A. It's called a chemical rearrangement. 18 Q. But what caused that to occur? 19 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 20 A. Radical reactions. 21 Q. For Miss Bellew, what caused it to occur? 22 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 23 A. Radical reactions for peroxide and from these 24 reaction chains that I draw on pages 3 and 4. 25 Q. Doctor, have you had a chance to review</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 194	Page 196
<p>1 Dr. Thames's expert report, which has been marked as 2 Exhibit 5?</p> <p>3 A. Okay.</p> <p>4 Q. Have you had a chance to review that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And I would prefer not to go page by page and 7 line by line, but if we need to, we can.</p> <p>8 What do you take issue with that Dr. Thames has 9 included within his report?</p> <p>10 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. What time is your 11 flight at?</p> <p>12 A. I don't even know how to answer that. There's 13 so many of them.</p> <p>14 Q. Doctor, what are your major disagreements as 15 reflected in Dr. Thames's report?</p> <p>16 A. I don't believe there's a protein coat. He 17 does. I believe it's easy to remove. He believes it's 18 hard to remove. It says "In conclusion," page 4, "I do 19 not believe that Ethicon's Prolene undergoes meaningful 20 or harmful degradation in vivo."</p> <p>21 I do. The infrared oxidation. I've shown the 22 melt point reduction, nano-TA. Showed the lowering of 23 antioxidant levels.</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor, do you have any criticisms of 25 Dr. Thames's stress-strain curves indicated on page 5?</p>	<p>1 A. I differ with his -- on page 8, I differ with 2 his concept that TPC had little to no macromolecular 3 weight. Well, no. "In that little to no macromolecular 4 weight degradation was noted."</p> <p>5 I agree with that statement. Macro. We're 6 claiming there was degradation on the surface.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. Page 9, he says, "Had degradation occurred, 9 there would have been a significant loss in toughness of 10 molecular weight and a concomitant increase in carbonyl 11 frequency, none of which occurred during the seven-year 12 dog study."</p> <p>13 What on earth that had to do with the meshes is 14 beyond me.</p> <p>15 We saw cracked polypropylene. We saw an 16 increased carbonyl. We saw a loss in the melt point, 17 which correlates with a drop in the molecular weight. I 18 don't know how much more we need.</p> <p>19 So he said, "Had degradation occurred, there 20 would have been a significant loss in toughness and 21 molecular weight, and there was a great loss in 22 molecular weight."</p> <p>23 Toughness, I have no way to judge because I 24 couldn't test it.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Doctor, do you agree -- moving to</p>
Page 195	Page 197
<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. That's a concept you agree with?</p> <p>4 A. Yeah.</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>6 Q. What else? Let's look at page 7, Doctor. Do 7 you have any criticisms of Dr. Thames's plot of the 8 Burkley seven-year dog study data?</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. It may be true, but it's kind of irrelevant 11 because we couldn't do it on the mesh. He didn't have 12 enough sample to test. I didn't either.</p> <p>13 And these samples are sutures which are 14 structurally very different. They're much thicker. 15 They don't really represent -- A thin-skin degradation 16 on them is not going to affect the structure overall 17 anywhere near the degree it's going to affect the mesh. 18 It's only 100 microns across.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you have any criticisms of Dr. Thames's plot 20 of the seven-year dog study data?</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Asked and 22 answered.</p> <p>23 A. If you're talking about sutures, then he had 24 enough material to test.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>	<p>1 page --</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: I'm not sure he's done.</p> <p>3 A. You said go through the whole thing.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Please.</p> <p>5 A. I don't know.</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: That was your request.</p> <p>7 A. "It is my opinion, supported by experimental 8 results, that these proponents," page 9, "have 9 historically, and erroneously, identified biofilm as 10 polypropylene. Biofilm forms in vivo and is fixed by 11 the chemical reaction of formaldehyde with proteins. 12 Thus, these proponents have mischaracterized biofilm as 13 polypropylene."</p> <p>14 And to date, the scientific and chemical basis 15 of their argument is nonexistent.</p> <p>16 FTIR of the shards and the surface in the 17 Bellew case clearly showed it was polypropylene. And 18 when we removed the protein with the sodium 19 hypochlorite, it became essentially pure polypropylene.</p> <p>20 It says the proponents, which is basically the 21 vast majority of people in the literature, including the 22 gentleman who invented polypropylene that we've talked 23 about his melt point curves, the NATA paper.</p> <p>24 So basically what he's doing is saying that Nobel Prize winners and virtually everybody in the</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 198	Page 200
<p>1 literature doesn't know anything, but he's the only 2 person who's right and capable of judging. I couldn't 3 disagree more strongly.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay.</p> <p>5 A. "Mischaracterized biofilm as" -- we removed the 6 supposed biofilm with sodium hypochlorite. It's not 7 there. We have a clean polypropylene by IR. I don't 8 know what he's talking about. It's baloney to me.</p> <p>9 MR. THORNBURGH: Keep on going, Doctor. Answer 10 his question to the best you can sitting here, all your 11 criticisms of Dr. Thamess. Keep on going through.</p> <p>12 A. "This generalized process," page 10, "was 13 followed by a number of investigators cited in these 14 matters such as Celine Mary, Clave, Liebert, Costello, 15 Ostergard, Jordi, Iakovlev, Rosenzweig, Klinge, 16 Ducheyne, et cetera. However, none considered the 17 presence of the hard, brittle, and insoluble shell of 18 the protein-formaldehyde polymer surrounding the 19 explanted mesh and" --</p> <p>20 That's a boldface lie. We removed the protein 21 coat. I showed you that today. It's just not true.</p> <p>22 "This well-known basic" -- it is well-known, 23 I'll give him that. "This well-known basic chemical 24 reaction was missed by these investigators, authors, and 25 apparently many others."</p>	<p>1 Q. Uh-hmm. I want to know all your criticisms 2 about Dr. Thamess.</p> <p>3 A. I don't know if this is all of them. It's just 4 the ones I'm catching.</p> <p>5 Q. Dr. Jordi, I can simplify this for you. You 6 don't have to go through this page by page, but I want 7 to know all of your major criticisms of Dr. Thamess' 8 analysis.</p> <p>9 A. I have to respond to his comments, sir. I'm 10 sorry.</p> <p>11 Q. Fair enough. However it is easiest for you.</p> <p>12 A. I haven't memorized his whole report. That's 13 my point. Without looking at it -- "It's well-known and 14 uncontested that polypropylene formulated without 15 antioxidants are subject to oxidative degradation."</p> <p>16 True. I agree with that.</p> <p>17 "However, it is equally known that Ethicon 18 properly protects its Prolene products with 19 antioxidants."</p> <p>20 I agree with that.</p> <p>21 "At the time of this writing I have seen no 22 scientifically sound evidence to prove Ethicon's Prolene 23 oxidizes in vivo."</p> <p>24 Well, we've shown infrared. We've shown drop 25 in molecular weight through the carbonyl bands, through</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 199</p> <p>1 He's the only one in the world who knows how to 2 characterize it, presumably.</p> <p>3 "As a result, significant amounts of unreliable 4 and confusing data now permeate the media with regard to 5 mesh explants and their propensity for surface 6 cracking."</p> <p>7 I couldn't disagree more. We can see the 8 cracks. We can see the extrusion lines in the cracks 9 right through the flake material. And if you want to 10 see one, I've put down page 113. Let me show you that 11 one so you can see it for yourself. Page 113.</p> <p>12 (Pause)</p> <p>13 A. Do you want me to come over to you or you can 14 come to me and I'll point it out to you so it's quicker?</p> <p>15 Yeah, that's it.</p> <p>16 These are extrusion lines. And they're seen up 17 here right through the cracked pieces as well. Right up 18 here through the cracked pieces.</p> <p>19 So when the cracked pieces come off, they have 20 to be polypropylene because they're part of the original 21 extrusion. Not protein coat. It can't possibly be.</p> <p>22 And it's obvious.</p> <p>23 MR. THORNBURGH: Do you want us to keep going 24 through page by page?</p> <p>25 A. Do you want to still go on?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 201</p> <p>1 the nano-TA. So I don't know what he's talking about. 2 "LCMS data show lack of antioxidants."</p> <p>3 And Liebert says with a lack of antioxidants 4 it's going to degrade mas does virtually everybody else, 5 as does the leaching effect -- I don't see -- from 6 Liebert and Barbolt, which is one of -- was one of 7 Ethicon's own experts. So apparently he disagrees with 8 Ethicon's own experts as well.</p> <p>9 "Infrared spectrum. Mechanical testing of 10 implanted and nonimplanted filaments containing an 11 antioxidant show no changes in chemical or physical 12 properties as a result of implantation."</p> <p>13 To my knowledge, neither of us have had enough 14 sample to run any physical testing on, so this is 15 baloney. What's he tested? I'd have to see data.</p> <p>16 There is no data. There's just a raw statement, 17 unsupported.</p> <p>18 His statement, "The results from SEM, DSC, TGA 19 compliance testing provided strong support" --</p> <p>20 Q. Slow down.</p> <p>21 MR. THORNBURGH: She needs to be able to record 22 what you're reading.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Pardon?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Just slow down.</p> <p>25 Q. Slow down just a little bit.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 202	Page 204
<p>1 A. -- "that oxidative degradation was occurring in 2 vivo cannot be taken seriously, given his lack of 3 understanding of the formaldehyde protein encased 4 polypropylene fiber."</p> <p>5 That's laughable. I removed it. I showed you 6 I removed it. Protein bands of amide I and amide II 7 were gone. Figure 60, 61. That's laughable.</p> <p>8 "Costello in his discussion section makes the 9 following statements. The SEM micrographs displayed 10 images of materials that were vastly different in 11 topology in the pristine materials.</p> <p>12 "The micrographs of explanted polypropylene 13 materials exhibited cracks, surface roughness, and 14 peeling indicative of surface degradation while the 15 pristine materials appeared smooth.</p> <p>16 "Once again, conclusions are being drawn with 17 regard to SEM micrographs of polypropylene without any 18 regard for the protein formaldehyde compounds at 19 formation or any scientific evidence of a truly cleaned 20 polypropylene surface."</p> <p>21 Well, we showed you one, sodium hydrochloride 22 cleaned. He's mixing up a lot of these gross techniques 23 like GPC that dissolve the entire sample; DSC, which 24 measures the melt point of the total sample, with 25 techniques which are surface related. He's deliberately</p>	<p>1 here.</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: I think what he's asking you 3 are those the major criticisms, without going through 4 the entire report.</p> <p>5 A. Yeah, that's a good sampling, I guess. I mean, 6 he continues beating this protein coat to death. And I 7 don't believe it for a minute. I've removed it and I 8 still see oxidation. I still see it's polypropylene. 9 It's the majority of the material.</p> <p>10 So one of my major disagreements with him 11 certainly would be that yes, there's protein there, but 12 it's tissue, not biofilm as he calls it. You can't see 13 it. It's an imaginary coating dreamed up by him. There 14 is tissue there, and you can see the tissue. And you 15 can clearly see the clean polypropylene either cracked 16 or uncracked with the tissue in different spots.</p> <p>17 Let's just pick an example. They're all over 18 the place. So Figure 48, page 49. Now, this one is 19 actually EDAX, but it's okay. It's Dianne Bellew A with 20 mesh and tissue.</p> <p>21 I'll just come over. Have you got it? That's 22 in my report, sir. I'm referring to answering his 23 question. Page 48. This is a typical example.</p> <p>24 What I'm saying, Figure 48 -- what I'm saying 25 is this is tissue, this is polypropylene. There is no</p>
Page 203	Page 205
<p>1 mixing that up.</p> <p>2 And then he critiques Ostergard and he 3 critiques me. I'll just take this down to make it 4 simplified. He critiques everybody. So apparently he's 5 the only person in the world who understands anything, 6 including Nobel Prize winners. They don't count either.</p> <p>7 "Reasons for concern and the supporting science 8 follow: It's well-known that implantation of a foreign 9 body, unless it's a foreign body reaction."</p> <p>10 I agree with that.</p> <p>11 "Formation of tenaciously adhered biofilm on 12 the surface of implanted materials. It is most 13 significant, and also well-known, that a high percentage 14 of biofilm composition is proteins.</p> <p>15 "All proteins possess carbonyl groups 16 characterized by the following chemical composition," 17 and he shows it. "Thus it is imperative that biofilm, 18 and/or its chemical derivatives, be removed from mesh 19 material before testing the explanted mesh."</p> <p>20 I couldn't agree more. That's what we did. 21 That's why we did it.</p> <p>22 Q. What about your criticisms of Dr. Thames for 23 the Bellew?</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Well --</p> <p>25 A. Well, I can only respond to what he's saying</p>	<p>1 biofilm here. And when you run the IR spectrum on this 2 material, it's going -- we can go look at the other 3 figure. We've already done that. It's polypropylene 4 with some protein in it that's gotten in the cracks.</p> <p>5 This is tissue, which is a majority of the 6 polypropylene. And they're easily distinguishable. And 7 when I run hypochlorite-treated samples, look how clean 8 it is.</p> <p>9 Q. We're talking about -- Hold on a minute.</p> <p>10 So the record is clear, you're talking about 11 Figure 36. It's your testimony that Figure 36 of your 12 report, there's no tissue. Is that correct?</p> <p>13 A. There's a couple little white specs which we 14 believe are buffers or pieces of lint or something. But 15 the tissue, like you see --</p> <p>16 Q. But otherwise I'm correct?</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. This is clean polypropylene. Right.</p> <p>19 Q. In Figure 36 before you?</p> <p>20 A. 36. And this is the tissue dirty material in 21 Figure 32 that hasn't been cleaned.</p> <p>22 Q. Fine. Doctor, any other major disagreements 23 with Dr. Thames's analyses in Bellew, or have we hit 24 them all?</p> <p>25 A. I'd have to go through them page by page. I</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 206	Page 208
<p>1 don't know. There's so many of them. It got tiring. 2 He keeps coming back, "However, the formaldehyde protein 3 polymer is extremely difficult to remove from the mesh 4 fibers."</p> <p>5 No, it isn't. I watched it. I expected it was 6 going to take hours. I did the Clave procedure with one 7 step. In 15 minutes I couldn't even detect the protein 8 on it any more, the tissue. It's gone. I watched it 9 with my own eyes.</p> <p>10 Q. And that was with the naked eye, Doctor? 11 A. That was. And then we looked at it by 12 microscope as well, which I just showed you. By 13 microscope, it was clean. LCM, it was clean. Optical 14 microscopy, it was clean. Eyeball, it was clean. 15 Clean, clean, clean.</p> <p>16 Q. Doctor, I want to make sure I have all of the 17 major criticisms that you have with respect to 18 Dr. Thames' analysis for the Bellew case.</p> <p>19 MR. THORNBURGH: You don't want his -- I'm 20 going to object your word "major."</p> <p>21 MR. HUTCHINSON: Make your objection.</p> <p>22 A. "Prolene mesh and TVT-O degrades in the human 23 body due to oxidation of the polypropylene." His 24 response, "Absolutely no data exists to support this 25 claim."</p>	<p>1 So there's this major difference of opinion on 2 additives. We measured it. It was lost. It was well 3 protected. I would say that the inside might be fairly 4 well protected because it isn't oxidizing at the same 5 rate as the surface, but the surface clearly went. You 6 can see it from the SEM.</p> <p>7 Q. Doctor, have you personally ever done any 8 cross-studies?</p> <p>9 A. What?</p> <p>10 Q. Have you personally ever done any cross-section 11 studies of a TVT or a Prolift fiber?</p> <p>12 A. Crawl?</p> <p>13 Q. Cross-section studies.</p> <p>14 A. "Crawl," is that the word?</p> <p>15 Q. Cross, C-R-O-S-S.</p> <p>16 A. Okay. Forgive my ears.</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 A. Cross-section. Yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. Of the polypropylene fiber?</p> <p>20 A. In some of these SEM graphs, you'll see ends 21 cut.</p> <p>22 Q. I'm not talking about the SEMs. I'm talking 23 about any other tests or studies. Have you ever done 24 any other tests or studies other than the SEM about the 25 cross-sectional polypropylene fibers?</p>
Page 207	Page 209
<p>1 Well, he's ignoring the molecular weight 2 degradation. He's ignoring the carbonyl bands. He's 3 ignoring the fact that it's cracked. It's like, I don't 4 know, he's denying reality to me. I don't know.</p> <p>5 "Analysis of the explanted fiber mesh by GPC. 6 High temp indicated a large scale molecular weight 7 degradation did not occur."</p> <p>8 I agree with that. There's no bulk oxidation 9 because, as I've said all day, the interior didn't 10 oxidize. The exterior few microns did.</p> <p>11 "Differential scanning calorimetry analysis of 12 the explant fiber mesh and control samples showed a 13 general trend of decreasing crystallinity for the 14 cracked samples, demonstrating a larger portion of 15 amorphous material in the cracked samples."</p> <p>16 Q. Is that a major disagreement that you have with 17 Dr. Thames?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, because he's going to say that -- I'm 19 going to give you his response. Because he says -- his 20 response, "Jordi report data do not provide predictive 21 value in determining potential oxidation of Prolene 22 explants."</p> <p>23 And I said of course they don't. They provide 24 predictive value of environmental stress cracking. He's 25 trying to mix them up.</p>	<p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>2 A. I don't know what you're asking me, I guess.</p> <p>3 Cross-sectional --</p> <p>4 Q. Have you ever studied --</p> <p>5 A. We cut them and we analyzed them.</p> <p>6 Q. And what did you find?</p> <p>7 A. That's how we prepared the samples for our LCMS 8 analysis and so on. The samples were taken out. They 9 had to be cut.</p> <p>10 Q. And would all of your tests or studies be 11 reflected in your expert report?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>13 Q. Dr. Jordi, before we move on, have we discussed 14 all of the major criticisms that you have of Dr. Thames?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 A. No. I'm only on page 23 of 100. Let's see.</p> <p>17 Page 23 of 88.</p> <p>18 Q. I need to get all your major criticisms of 19 Dr. Thames with respect to Miss Bellew.</p> <p>20 MR. THORNBURGH: He's trying to tell you what 21 they are.</p> <p>22 A. "The Jordi report states, 'Figure 87, page 76, 23 clearly shows the presence of a carbonyl band at 1761 24 and 1042 centimeters for the explanted mesh sample 25 13413.'"</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 I say, "I disagree with this assignment" -- he 2 says, "I disagree with this assignment. For instance, 3 the 1761 carbonyl frequency is hardly discernable if it 4 exists."</p> <p>5 Apparently he can't see what your own people 6 can see. I'll show you an example. This one --</p> <p>7 Q. Doctor, in respect of our time, I want to get 8 to the ETH MESH documents a little bit later.</p> <p>9 A. Yeah, but that's part of answering this 10 question.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: He's trying to answer your 13 question.</p> <p>14 A. So he says he can't see the frequencies. My 15 point is, Ethicon's own people have no trouble seeing 16 them. When I see a shoulder, he says it's invisible. 17 When they saw a shoulder, they identify it. There's 18 1720. There's all kinds of them. There's another one 19 at 1720. There's all kinds of them. What was that? 20 1759. They saw 1759, 60. There's more, but you get the 21 point. They had no trouble seeing it. Only he does. 22 My comment is maybe you should buy a new pair of 23 glasses. I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 MR. THORNBURGH: Maybe if you ask him do you 25 criticize the majority of Dr. Thames's opinions, then</p>	<p>1 Q. For Miss Bellew specifically, Doctor. 2 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 3 A. You don't care about my differences in any 4 other area. Right?</p> <p>5 Q. Right.</p> <p>6 A. Good. Looks like we've picked back up on 7 page 54. "Furthermore, hypochlorite treatment 8 eliminated most of the protein (Jordi Bellew report, 9 page 58)."</p> <p>10 The response is, "However, the following 11 statement, 'Once the amide I and amide II bands were 12 removed using the sodium hypochlorite' . . . Are 13 contradictory."</p> <p>14 I'm not sure what he's talking about here. In 15 fact, a portion of a protein was removed by sodium 16 hypochlorite treatment yet some remained, as noted in 17 the overlay spectra, Figure 61. I totally disagree with 18 that. We went through it in great length. Amide I 19 and amide II bands are totally gone. Hence the protein 20 is totally gone.</p> <p>21 "Therefore, any further analysis of the Bellew, 22 Dianne C explant must accommodate the remaining protein 23 and residual chemicals."</p> <p>24 So I put down here, you know, Figure 60 and 61 25 in the IRs that clearly show the protein is gone. Show</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 that might streamline. Otherwise, we're going to be 2 here past -- I'm suspecting past both of our flights.</p> <p>3 A. Well, he says the same things here about Carol 4 Lewis and Batiste and all of that.</p> <p>5 Q. Let's focus on Bellew. I want to know your 6 major criticisms of Dr. Thames's analyses with respect 7 to Ms. Bellew.</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Keep on going, Doctor.</p> <p>9 A. These are all -- you're talking about just 10 Bellew now?</p> <p>11 Q. Yes.</p> <p>12 A. Because he's got --</p> <p>13 MR. THORNBURGH: Have you read his report? He 14 uses the Lewis data to criticize the Bellew data.</p> <p>15 MR. HUTCHINSON: Dan, please stop talking. 16 Make your objection and let's move on.</p> <p>17 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>18 Doctor, continue to answer him the way you've 19 been answering him.</p> <p>20 Q. Just looking for major criticisms, Doctor.</p> <p>21 A. He says here, "Contrary to the Jordi report 22 claim, it is significant that the Jordi report" -- this 23 is Carolyn Lewis and Batiste. I guess we can skip that.</p> <p>24 Q. We can skip that, yes.</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p>	<p>1 the SEM micrographs, Figures 35, 36, 37, 40, 38, 2 et cetera, which clearly show the tissue is gone, like I 3 just showed you.</p> <p>4 "Statement: In addition, the 5 hypochlorite-treated Bellew sample showed all the 6 characteristic carbonyl bands typical of oxidized 7 polypropylene including aldehydes, ketones, and esters, 8 as well as the COC band (Jordi Bellew report page 61)."</p> <p>9 His response is, "According to Stuart, 10 aldehydes show a CH stretching in the 2900 to 2700 11 reciprocal centimeter" --</p> <p>12 That is actually laughable. Everything shows 13 absorbance in the 2700 to 2900 range. Everything with a 14 hydrocarbon, whether it's hexane -- well, benzene 15 doesn't. Heptane. Your antioxidant would have bands 16 there. Everything has bands there that has CH in it. 17 So that's totally useless. I don't even know why he 18 would make that statement.</p> <p>19 "Esters, as characterized by fats and lipids, 20 typically absorb in the regions of 1750 to 1730 and 13 21 00 to 1100."</p> <p>22 That's the COC stretch. I agree with that 23 frequency.</p> <p>24 "As pointed out by Dr. Jordi, they are 'normal 25 body chemicals.'"</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 214	Page 216
<p>1 That's true.</p> <p>2 "Moreover, calcium stearate, a fatty acid salt,</p> <p>3 and dilauryl thiodipropionate, possess carbonyl bands."</p> <p>4 We've already been through that. They're too</p> <p>5 weak to see by infrared.</p> <p>6 "And a COC band. And they are part of</p> <p>7 Ethicon's additives package."</p> <p>8 They are initially, not after it leaches out.</p> <p>9 "Thus, FTIR frequencies relied upon by</p> <p>10 Dr. Jordi as oxidation products of Prolene are accounted</p> <p>11 for as body derived chemicals and/or Ethicon's Prolene</p> <p>12 formulation additives."</p> <p>13 But they're there at too low of levels to see,</p> <p>14 so I disagree with that.</p> <p>15 "Finally, the Jordi report, page 63, states, 'A</p> <p>16 number of fatty acids as well as a series of compounds</p> <p>17 related to cholesterol were'" -- he has the same</p> <p>18 comments and I have the same answers, that they are at</p> <p>19 too low levels to see.</p> <p>20 Q. Any other major criticisms with respect to</p> <p>21 Dr. Thames's analysis for Bellew, Doctor, that we</p> <p>22 haven't already discussed?</p> <p>23 A. You'll have to tell me. I just got to go</p> <p>24 through and see what he says in each paragraph. I</p> <p>25 haven't got it memorized.</p>	<p>1 Santonox R in the Bellew explant sample is significantly</p> <p>2 lower than that of the formalin treated exemplar."</p> <p>3 His response: "Jordi's control experiments</p> <p>4 wherein Prolene was placed in formaldehyde confirm</p> <p>5 significant extraction of Santonox R and to a lesser</p> <p>6 extent DLTDP from Ethicon's Prolene.</p> <p>7 "In fact, a review of Table 2 will confirm</p> <p>8 formaldehyde, acting as a solvent to the explant,</p> <p>9 removed 55 percent and 75 percent respectfully as</p> <p>10 Santonox R from Prolene controls (Jordi report, page 74,</p> <p>11 Table 2, page 75). Yet they continue to use and report</p> <p>12 data generated via this process, in light of the</p> <p>13 extensive errors it promulgates.</p> <p>14 "The Jordi data are definitive on this area;</p> <p>15 formaldehyde is an excellent solvent, in addition to its</p> <p>16 chemical reactivity, and extracts extensive amounts of</p> <p>17 Santonox R from Prolene fibers and lesser amounts of</p> <p>18 DLTDP. However, what remains unknown is whether</p> <p>19 formaldehyde also reacts chemically with Santonox R"</p> <p>20 I think we dealt with that earlier today.</p> <p>21 Q. Right.</p> <p>22 A. -- "and DLTDP to alter their chemical structure</p> <p>23 such that they would not and could not be identified by</p> <p>24 mass spectroscopy."</p> <p>25 I don't know what he's talking about there.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 215</p> <p>1 Q. I need to know before we leave.</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: Well, he's going through it,</p> <p>3 then. If you're going to try to make some motion later</p> <p>4 on, he's got to go through it.</p> <p>5 A. This is the same idea. The idea, my comment is</p> <p>6 that these fatty acids and cholesterol, they're at too</p> <p>7 low level to say FTIR.</p> <p>8 So he's got this whole argument about -- that</p> <p>9 the carbonyl groups is now from the fatty acids and</p> <p>10 cholesterol esters, which we disagree with for</p> <p>11 concentration reasons, being able to see any infrared.</p> <p>12 Not that we should not be able to see it in the</p> <p>13 infrared.</p> <p>14 "From the composition of comparison of the</p> <p>15 formalin and hypochlorite treated exemplars and the</p> <p>16 untreated exemplar, it appears that formalin and sodium</p> <p>17 hypochlorite are able to partially extract/oxidize</p> <p>18 Santonox R."</p> <p>19 I agree with that.</p> <p>20 "It is possible that Santonox R in the Bellew</p> <p>21 sample was partially extracted during its storage in</p> <p>22 10 percent formalin solution after explantation from the</p> <p>23 patient.</p> <p>24 "Nevertheless, the relative quantitative data</p> <p>25 presented in Table 11 clearly shows that the levels of</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 217</p> <p>1 Well, if you change the chemical structure, it wouldn't</p> <p>2 change the raw additive. That's what he's driving at.</p> <p>3 And as I said, the DLTDP doesn't have a reactive</p> <p>4 function group to react with the formalin.</p> <p>5 Now, I'm going to have to go to my section to</p> <p>6 answer this critique in my report. I got to go back to</p> <p>7 the LCMS section.</p> <p>8 So if we go to Table 10, for example, if we</p> <p>9 look at page 73 -- let me know when you're there because</p> <p>10 I want you to see this.</p> <p>11 Q. I'm there.</p> <p>12 A. The Exemplar A -- This is for dilauryl</p> <p>13 thiodipropionate. We're not arguing that formalin</p> <p>14 doesn't touch Santonox R. We saw that flat out in the</p> <p>15 report. We are saying it doesn't seem to touch dilauryl</p> <p>16 thiodipropionate, the long-term stabilizer.</p> <p>17 So Exemplar A gave 70 million-plus counts. Do</p> <p>18 you see that in Table 10?</p> <p>19 Q. I do.</p> <p>20 A. And Exemplar B, formalin treated, gave 68 --</p> <p>21 essentially 70 million counts. Excuse me. 69 million</p> <p>22 counts. And Exemplar C, sodium hypochlorite-treated,</p> <p>23 gave 74 million counts. These are all extremely within</p> <p>24 experimental error.</p> <p>25 Whereas the Dianne Bellew B sample without</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 218	Page 220
<p>1 tissue gave 30,000-plus counts and the Bellow C sodium 2 hypochlorite-treated gave 21,000 counts.</p> <p>3 So we're down to about .04 percent of the 4 additive left in the explanted material with no change 5 in any of the others. Exemplar is the same as formalin 6 treated is the same as hypochlorite treated. They're 7 all within experimental error.</p> <p>8 So his comment that we're extracting to a 9 lesser extent dilauryl thiodipropionate makes no sense 10 to me.</p> <p>11 Now, there's another table if you want to go 12 back. It's the same kind of idea. There's another 13 table in the back. We can go through the other section 14 for the other 22 samples, and it will show you the same 15 answers.</p> <p>16 Do you want to go through that?</p> <p>17 Q. We do not need to do that. What other major 18 criticisms do you have?</p> <p>19 A. My statement was, "Based on the area counts for 20 DLTDP in the three exemplars, it appears that formalin 21 and sodium hypochlorite treatments have no major 22 detrimental effect on the additive level present in 23 exemplar fibers."</p> <p>24 His response, "It is significant that the Jordi 25 Lab DLTDP extraction time was two hours at 65 C whereas</p>	<p>1 you quantify "partial"?</p> <p>2 A. Well, the numbers are in the tables.</p> <p>3 Q. Yeah. And how would you quantify the amount of 4 extraction -- how would you quantify the amount of 5 Santonox R that was extracted?</p> <p>6 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Do you want to 7 know the --</p> <p>8 A. .04 percent is left, that means that point -- 9 99.6 percent is gone.</p> <p>10 Q. No. We're talking .04 is DLTDP. Is that 11 correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yeah.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm talking about Santonox R.</p> <p>14 A. Well, we had -- I think we had 50-something 15 percent. Those numbers, I agree with. And so that's in 16 the expanded, sped-up process.</p> <p>17 So in two years, I don't know. We're willing 18 to give that to you. We just don't know. It certainly 19 wasn't all out in a month at elevated -- I mean, the 20 equivalent of a month at room temperature. And it's 21 going to slow down. So I'm not convinced it's all going 22 to come out.</p> <p>23 Santonox R is the processing stabilizer, and 24 DLTDP is the long-term stabilizer anyway. That's the 25 one that concerns me in the body more than the other.</p>
Page 219	Page 221
<p>1 the Prolene explant was retained in formaldehyde for 2 more than two years before Jordi Labs extraction and 3 testing began.</p> <p>4 "Simply put, formaldehyde had two-plus years to 5 extract DLTDP before the Jordi Labs sample preparation 6 began. There is no way to know how much DLTDP had been 7 extracted and/or reacted with formaldehyde prior to 8 Jordi Labs testing. If either occurred, the result 9 would be reduction in DLTDP concentration."</p> <p>10 Several criticisms. One, when you start 11 extracting, it's an exponential curve. More of the 12 material comes out first and then as time goes on you 13 get less and less and less until you get full 14 extraction, but the rate of extraction is slowing down.</p> <p>15 So if we were going to get extraction, we did 16 65 days for 48 hours, which is equivalent roughly to a 17 month at room temperature. It's accelerated extraction 18 on purpose to see if we'd see anything.</p> <p>19 So in the first month, we saw nothing. So 20 my -- I mean, I didn't have two years to do this 21 analysis. I did the best I could do with the time I had 22 to work with. And it shows nothing for an extraction 23 for DLTDP. It does show partial extraction of 24 Santonox R.</p> <p>25 Q. And, Doctor, when you say "partial," how would</p>	<p>1 But true, we were extracting some of the Santonox R. We 2 give that to you. He is absolutely right on that.</p> <p>3 So that's enough of that, I think.</p> <p>4 On page 57, he's mixed up some of the numbers.</p> <p>5 He's misread -- I'll try to just explain this to you.</p> <p>6 He's misread the tables.</p> <p>7 Q. On page 57?</p> <p>8 A. Yeah. We can go through that and spend much 9 more time.</p> <p>10 Q. We don't need to spend much more time, if you 11 just could show me what you mean by that.</p> <p>12 A. Here is the principle. He's saying that 13 formaldehyde is an excellent solvent for extraction.</p> <p>14 Well, he's lumping DLTDP and Santonox R together, which 15 I just showed you doesn't fit because we saw nothing 16 with the dilauryl thiodipropionate informally. It 17 doesn't touch it, at least not in a month. So they're 18 not the same, Number 1.</p> <p>19 And then he says, "Exemplar C, sodium 20 hypochlorite-treated control lost 75 percent of the 21 antioxidant, Santonox R" -- that might be true -- "in 22 the presence of these reagents. Formalin is a solvent 23 and oxidizing agent. Sodium hypochlorite is an 24 oxidizing agent." Yes, it is.</p> <p>25 "In a similar fashion, Table 18 of the May 20,</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 222	Page 224
<p>1 2014, Jordi report shows the control lot 3405404 2 propylene sample lost 12 percent of its dilauryl 3 thiodipropionate simply by being immersed in formalin." 4 No, it didn't. He misread the table. 5 Do you want me to cover that? 6 Q. No. I think we've covered that. 7 MR. THORNBURGH: I think he's asking for -- I 8 think what he's asking for is your general -- 9 A. I'm ready to go on if you are. He misread the 10 numbers. 11 Q. Okay. 12 A. It don't show any drop, as I showed you. 13 Q. Okay. 14 A. "Prior to discussions regarding individual 15 spectral assignments, it's important to consider the 16 following: the effects of the contaminated connective 17 tissue on the infrared spectrum" -- sorry. Can you 18 strike -- Well, strike it. I misread. I want to start 19 over. 20 "Statement: Shoulder bands at 1740 to 1760 21 indicative of carbonyl groups" -- 22 Q. What page are you on, Doctor? 23 A. 58. 24 Q. Okay. Top of page 58? 25 A. Yeah.</p>	<p>1 molecular weight is the same, and yet the melting point 2 dropped precipitously in the nano-TA work. 3 We see the cracks in the SEM. We see the three 4 carbonyls and the infrared. So I don't know what more 5 information he needs. I don't know how I can disagree 6 any more strongly. 7 Q. Any other major -- 8 MR. THORNBURGH: You've already responded to 9 the rest of that. 10 A. His attacks on the other work are the same as 11 the attacks on Bellew. 12 MR. THORNBURGH: So you've already addressed 13 the fatty acids. 14 Q. I agree with you on that. Any other major 15 criticisms, Doctor, that you have of Dr. Shelby's 16 analysis for Miss Bellew? 17 A. Well, we better cover nanothermal because that 18 wasn't covered previously. 19 Q. All right. 20 A. That's at page 59. 21 Q. What are your major criticisms of Dr. Shelby 22 Thames's analyses in the nanothermal section of his 23 report beginning on page 59? 24 A. "In keeping with this comparisons, Figure 81 25 covers a width of approximately 1/7th of a human hair</p>
Page 223	Page 225
<p>1 Q. And what's your major criticism there? 2 A. Well, I'm just reading -- I got to read his 3 criticism and then critique it. You can't understand a 4 critique unless you know what he's critiquing. 5 "Absorption band at 1041 reciprocal centimeter 6 region collectively are consistent with oxidation." 7 That's true. Well, that's my statement. 8 "Response: There are no shoulder bands in the 9 FTIR spectra," and he goes on. And that's based on the 10 same thing I showed you before. Everybody else from 11 Ethicon can see it but him. And I can see it. They're 12 shoulder bands. They're not individual bands. 13 "Statement: Once the amide I and amide II 14 bands were removed using sodium hypochlorite, the FTIR 15 revealed the underlying carbonyl oxidation bands from 16 1700 to 1760 with maximum at 1740, 1720, and 1710." 17 We went through that this morning. 18 "These frequencies are strongly suggestive of 19 esters, ketones, and aldehydes respectively. All of 20 these products are produced as a result of oxidation to 21 polypropylene." 22 His response: "There is absolutely no proof 23 that these frequencies are derived from oxidized 24 Prolene." 25 That's why it didn't degrade. That's why the</p>	<p>1 and a depth of 1/69th out of a human hair. Thus a 2 question should be posed can a depression of only 3 1 micron truly be defined as a crack. For instance and 4 by way of comparison, we have shown the thickness of the 5 human hair measured at 69 microns." 6 They didn't measure the Bellew sample. So what 7 they're comparing up here in their prior work is a 8 different sample and comparing it to mine. I just -- 9 the comments just don't make any sense. 10 "The Jordi report provides melting point data 11 taken via the nanothermal AFM unit and states that the 12 lowering of melting points via nanothermal analysis as 13 opposed to DSC data confirm oxidation occurs on the 14 surface." 15 I say it confirms degradation, not oxidation. 16 Oxidation is one type of degradation. But we know it's 17 degraded because its melt point dropped, which means its 18 molecular weight dropped. 19 He says, "It is inappropriate and 20 scientifically unfounded to make the following 21 statement. Bellew, Dianne C treated with hypochlorite 22 were also examined with AFM imaging and nano-TA. As can 23 be seen from the AFM image in Figure 83, there is a 24 significant difference between surface morphology 25 between the Bellew, Dianne C and Bellew, Dianne C" --</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 226	Page 228
<p>1 between B and C -- "fibers with large flakes of material 2 visible on the surface of the hypochlorite treated." 3 And then he says, "To speak of large flakes 4 when describing nanospatial relationships is 5 nonscientific, confusing, and misleading." 6 I have no clue why. Why is it inappropriate to 7 do this analysis? It beats me.</p> <p>8 MR. THORNBURGH: Can we agree there are 9 fundamental differences, both sides have criticisms, and 10 so we can move on?</p> <p>11 Q. Doctor, have we discussed all of the major 12 criticisms you have with Dr. Thames in responding to the 13 nanothermal analysis?</p> <p>14 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. I think we're close.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay.</p> <p>17 A. Now he goes over the Burkley study, which we 18 didn't care about, which is fine.</p> <p>19 Q. Dr. Jordi, let's change gears for a minute. 20 Are you ready?</p> <p>21 A. You're directing it, sir.</p> <p>22 Q. Thank you. Do you have any criticisms about 23 the protocol used by Dr. Ong in cleaning the Bellew 24 explant?</p> <p>25 A. Well, let's go look at it. Do you know what</p>	<p>1 what he's really trying to do is shake off the cracked 2 polypropylene so that the underlying undisturbed layer 3 of polypropylene would be the only layer left. That's 4 what I see this as doing. Not to do something that's 5 gentle.</p> <p>6 I would never use sonication on this where the 7 material is already cracked via our SEMs. And if you're 8 going to shake it to death, you're going to shake the 9 particles off. It makes no sense at all to me.</p> <p>10 Q. Any other criticisms, Doctor?</p> <p>11 A. Why do you need four sodium hypochlorite 12 treatments when one will do?</p> <p>13 And then they also said the desiccation of 14 drying causes cracking. Burkley said that and others 15 along the way have suggested that in Ethicon's group. 16 So they're going to desiccate it four times or -- I 17 don't know, however many times it is there. 1, 2, 3, 4, 18 5, 6, 7. They do seven desiccation steps. Well, my 19 goodness, if desiccation causes it to crack, they beat 20 it to death, didn't they?</p> <p>21 Q. Any other criticisms, Doctor? I need to know 22 all your criticisms you have, sitting here today.</p> <p>23 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Same objection.</p> <p>24 A. I just see it as extremely excessive. It's 25 something that I could do in one step, they couldn't do</p>
Page 227	Page 229
<p>1 page that is? It's in the back somewhere, I know.</p> <p>2 Q. I'll give it to you in just a second.</p> <p>3 MR. THORNBURGH: Page 76.</p> <p>4 A. I was closing in on it.</p> <p>5 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>6 Q. Any criticisms, Doctor?</p> <p>7 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Dr. Ong hasn't 8 even been deposed yet either, so there may be additional 9 criticisms of both Dr. Thames and Ong after their 10 depositions. So this exercise is --</p> <p>11 MR. HUTCHINSON: Your objection is noted.</p> <p>12 Q. Dr. Jordi, do you have any criticisms of the 13 protocol used by Dr. Ong in cleaning the Bellew explant?</p> <p>14 A. It seems to me to be extremely excessive. 15 Since I used one sodium hypochlorite treatment and in 16 minutes it looked clear, certainly the 26-hour test we 17 could see nothing by SEM, optical microscopy or any 18 other way.</p> <p>19 To go through this whole tortured process to 20 remove this imaginary protein coat that we can't even 21 see -- we see tissue which is gone after one treatment. 22 Why do we need all of this?</p> <p>23 For sure in all the sonication steps that he's 24 going through, he's shaking it to death, he's going to 25 shake off the particles. So that when you're done --</p>	<p>1 in 20 steps.</p> <p>2 Q. Have we discussed all your criticisms about the 3 protocol they used, Doctor?</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>5 A. Well, from this table at this time.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Doctor, let's change gears for a minute 7 and I want to talk about --</p> <p>8 MR. HUTCHINSON: We can go off the record for 9 just a minute, please. (Recess taken)</p> <p>10 BY MR. HUTCHINSON:</p> <p>11 Q. Dr. Jordi, you have in front of you some ETH 12 MESH documents that you've relied on in forming your 13 opinions. Is that correct?</p> <p>14 A. Well, I just received them yesterday. So I was 15 in the process.</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Again, just for the record, 17 these were recently produced to us for the first time -- 18 for the record, we asked for the production of these 19 documents and all documents like this related to 20 degradation oxidation, et cetera, I think when this 21 litigation began.</p> <p>22 And the fact that we just now received these 23 new documents after, what, at least two trials, another 24 trial is about ready to begin, it's highly prejudicial</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 230	Page 232
<p>1 to our case. The prior cases and the cases that we've 2 worked on up to date. That's my objection. Go ahead. 3 MR. HUTCHINSON: The objection is noted. Thank 4 you. 5 BY MR. HUTCHINSON: 6 Q. Doctor, which documents have you relied on in 7 forming your opinions and why? 8 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 9 A. Well, most of my opinions were formed before 10 this. They just support my opinions which I had already 11 formed. 12 So do you want me to list the ETH MESH numbers? 13 Q. I do. Please. 14 A. ETH MESH 15958452. 15 Q. Do you mind if I look over your shoulder? 16 A. No, not a bit. So I'm going to have to read. 17 There's only a couple. There's not a hundred pages 18 here, so it ain't going to take very long. It looks 19 like it, but there isn't. 20 Q. I understand. For purposes of the record, if 21 you just could read the last three digits, just the last 22 three digits of the ETH MESH number of the documents 23 that you relied on to form your opinion and why. 24 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. 25 Q. And then I think we'll be done.</p>	<p>1 long-term exposure to a sensitizing agent in vivo may 2 result in environmental stress cracking and the 3 formation of micro cracks." 4 That's the cholesterol, cholesterol esters, and 5 fatty acids, blah, blah, blah. 6 "The most effective crazing in stress cracking 7 agents are those that have similar solubility parameters 8 values to the polymer but are not solvents." 9 And that's why the hydrocarbony-type things are 10 very similar, they're attracted to the polypropylene, 11 and they are good agents. 12 "Medium length hydrocarbons, very similar to 13 fatty acids and fatty compounds, come under this 14 category and are known to be effective stress cracking 15 agents for polyolefins. 16 "Oxidation. A great body of literature exists 17 regarding" -- this was in 1984 -- "of the degradation of 18 polypropylene in general as well as selective studies on 19 the photo and thermal oxidation of polypropylene 20 monofilaments. 21 "The cracking process in this case is chemical 22 in nature rather than physical, such as environmental 23 stress cracking. Transverse cracks form as a result of 24 structural reorganization of oxidized polymer that has 25 already undergone significant drops in the molecular</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 231</p> <p>1 MR. THORNBURGH: He says these support his 2 opinions, not -- you know what I mean. 3 Q. You can answer it, Doctor. 4 A. I'm just quoting now. It says, "In severe 5 cases the cracks lead to the production of a separated 6 layer of seemingly uniform thickness and relatively 7 clean undersurface." 8 That's the bi-modal structure we've discussed 9 all day. 10 "Also in severe cases secondary longitudinal 11 cracks give rise to bricklike structures, Figure 3," and 12 then they go into environmental stress cracking. 13 I agree with that, by the way. 14 "The reason for considering environmental 15 stress cracking is that crazes always lead to cracks 16 that form perpendicular to the direction of the applied 17 stress. 18 "Subsurface crazes are known to occur at high 19 degrees of extension in polymeric fibers. Polypropylene 20 fibers have been shown to develop such crazes and 21 elongations as low as 5 percent." 22 And that's what you would get when you make the 23 bends in the mesh. 24 "One hypothesis is that if crazes are formed 25 during application of the suture from overextension,</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 233</p> <p>1 weight of the polymer." 2 We've shown that by our nano-TA. I couldn't 3 agree more. 4 "Chain scission initiated by the incorporation 5 of oxygen in the polymer takes place primarily in the 6 amorphous phase of the polymer" -- that's the surface 7 layer -- "due to oxygen solubility and mobility 8 considerations. 9 "Cracking only occurs when stress bearing tie 10 molecules and amorphous regions are severed. The 11 retraction of the molecules into the crystalline regions 12 takes place under the internal stress of the fiber. For 13 this reason, the oxidized polypropylene generally 14 exhibits an increase in density with a concomitant increase 15 in degree of crystallinity." That's initial. 16 "The oxidized polymer, however, is embrittled 17 with losses of tensile strength and elongation," which 18 flies directly in the face of what Dr. Thames has 19 stated. 20 Q. Okay. 21 A. Now we go on to infrared? 22 Q. Yeah. And basically, Doctor, just for the 23 record, this is page 454. And you're relying on the 24 infrared paragraph. Is that correct? 25 A. Correct.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 234	Page 236
<p>1 Q. All right. And, Doctor, you've also relied on 2 the same page, the last part of the skin morphology 3 paragraph. Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Correct. And then we're going to rely on this 5 on 455. I assume we'll get there.</p> <p>6 Q. And you're also relying on page 455, the 7 thermo-optical analysis about in the middle that begins, 8 "If the cracked layer is oxidized," dash, "degradation 9 polypropylene." Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And, Doctor, on page 456, you've relied upon in 12 support of your opinions the sentence under the electron 13 micro-diffraction paragraph that states, "When viewed in 14 the diffraction mode." Correct?</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>16 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>17 Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yup.</p> <p>19 Q. And, Doctor, on page 457 you've relied on some 20 of the bullet points under "Discussion," including the 21 last paragraph. Is that correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Doctor, anything else in this group of 24 documents that you've relied on to support your opinion?</p> <p>25 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection. Number 1, he never</p>	<p>1 layer yields an amorphous halo while the fiber core 2 produces a crystalline fiber pattern."</p> <p>3 That's what Dr. Iakovlev showed as well, the 4 two what he called the bark and the core.</p> <p>5 On page 457, Bullet Point 2, "Transverse 6 cracking in Prolene fibers may be induced by physical 7 and chemical oxidation process," which is what I tried 8 to explain. They work together in the environment in 9 the body.</p> <p>10 "Transverse cracks may be produced on Prolene 11 sutures by environmental stress cracking of blemished 12 surfaces as produced by abrasion during application."</p> <p>13 Another possibility.</p> <p>14 Finally, they say under "Recommendations" on 15 page 458, "Although the evidence presented tends to 16 favor a biological origin for the micro-cracked layer, 17 an additional study to either substantiate or disprove 18 this hypothesis should be done."</p> <p>19 And they did do it. And that's the point being 20 a lot of their comments here were hypothesis, which they 21 followed up with a later report.</p> <p>22 Q. And this later report you're referring to is 23 November 13, 1984, the last three digits of the ETH MESH 24 number is 336. Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yup.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 235</p> <p>1 received this because it was produced late to us.</p> <p>2 MR. HUTCHINSON: Same objections apply. We 3 understand.</p> <p>4 MR. THORNBURGH: He doesn't have to tell you 5 each and everything that he's going to rely on at the 6 time of his deposition or trial testimony. He's going 7 to rely on his paper.</p> <p>8 MR. HUTCHINSON: I understand that. I'm asking 9 what he's relied on.</p> <p>10 Q. Doctor, you can answer.</p> <p>11 Anything else?</p> <p>12 MR. THORNBURGH: Objection.</p> <p>13 Q. You can answer. Anything else?</p> <p>14 A. Well, it's these yellow marked pages that I've 15 got the infrared, the skin core morphology.</p> <p>16 MR. THORNBURGH: Look at it and go through it.</p> <p>17 Do you have to stand over his shoulder? You 18 don't have a copy of this?</p> <p>19 MR. HUTCHINSON: I don't.</p> <p>20 A. "If the cracked layer is oxidized or," slash, 21 "degraded of polypropylene, the molecular weight should 22 be lowered."</p> <p>23 And it is. That's what our nano-TA clearly 24 showed.</p> <p>25 "When viewed in a diffraction mode, the cracked</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 237</p> <p>1 Q. And, Doctor, if I could have just a chance to 2 glance through this.</p> <p>3 (Pause)</p> <p>4 Q. Doctor, how long have you spent studying these 5 documents that have been marked as collective Exhibit 4?</p> <p>6 A. I don't know. An hour or two.</p> <p>7 Q. Doctor, can we actually --</p> <p>8 MR. HUTCHINSON: Miss Court Reporter, can we 9 have a color copy of this November 13, 1984, memo along 10 with the specific pages that are tabbed.</p> <p>11 THE REPORTER: Sure.</p> <p>12 Q. And then, Doctor, the last document in this 13 exhibit is labeled ETH MESH 462. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct. Let me look at it. Okay.</p> <p>15 Q. And as I understand, you've only highlighted 16 one paragraph in this document. Is that correct?</p> <p>17 A. Maybe one or two more.</p> <p>18 Q. One or two. You're correct. And the first 19 paragraph is on 462. It's the paragraph that starts, 20 "The average breaking strength."</p> <p>21 A. That's right.</p> <p>22 Q. And the second paragraph was on page 454. It 23 states, "It is obvious that the severity of cracking is 24 related to the implantation time." Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Implantation time. Yeah.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 238	Page 240
<p>1 Q. Anything else?</p> <p>2 A. I don't think so.</p> <p>3 So with regard to page 462, they're saying that</p> <p>4 "The average breaking strength remaining for size 30 was</p> <p>5 76 and a half percent, range 47 to 93 percent. For size</p> <p>6 40, it was 98.25 percent range, 86 to 110 percent when</p> <p>7 compared to similar sized controls.</p> <p>8 "Only one length of 50 Prolene was available</p> <p>9 for tensile strength measurement, indicating 76 percent</p> <p>10 strength remaining for the seven-year specimen."</p> <p>11 So this is -- this just flies in the face of</p> <p>12 what Thames was saying about the sutures where the</p> <p>13 tensile strength increased. Here, it went down. But --</p> <p>14 And that's why I said his were sutures. These are</p> <p>15 fibers. So the type of material used apparently has an</p> <p>16 effect.</p> <p>17 And this is just something we basically all</p> <p>18 agree on. It is obvious that the severity of cracking</p> <p>19 is related to the implantation time. It is obvious.</p> <p>20 454 -- page 454.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 MR. HUTCHINSON: Let's take a quick break.</p> <p>23 (Recess taken)</p> <p>24 BY MR. HUTCHINSON:</p> <p>25 Q. Dr. Jordi, one final question. On Exhibit 4,</p>	<p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 Q. Doctor, in the November 13th -- I'm not going</p> <p>3 to go through this entire document because I know it's</p> <p>4 huge or it's large.</p> <p>5 In this November 13th, 1984, study that's part</p> <p>6 of Exhibit 4 with ETH MESH Number 15958336, first off,</p> <p>7 this study came after the November 5th, 1984, report.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. Right.</p> <p>10 Q. Doctor, what did -- summarizing briefly, what</p> <p>11 did Ethicon's scientists determine in regards to whether</p> <p>12 or not the Prolene can degrade through the oxidation</p> <p>13 process?</p> <p>14 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form.</p> <p>15 A. Well, under ATR experiments, they say clear</p> <p>16 evidence of protein was observed. And then I see this</p> <p>17 band at 1714, which is not observed in spectrum of serum</p> <p>18 protein. They say it's characteristic of oxidation.</p> <p>19 Q. Was the overall conclusion that the</p> <p>20 polypropylene can degrade -- the Prolene -- Ethicon's</p> <p>21 Prolene can degrade through the process of oxidation?</p> <p>22 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form.</p> <p>23 A. Well, what they're saying here is that the --</p> <p>24 yes, it degraded the -- they're saying here when the</p> <p>25 protein coat was removed, microscopic examination</p>
Page 239	Page 241
<p>1 there are in essence three sets of documents. Is that</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you'll agree that they are highlights on</p> <p>5 certain pages of these documents. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Right.</p> <p>7 Q. Who made those highlights?</p> <p>8 A. I did.</p> <p>9 Q. Anybody else?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: You've already asked these</p> <p>12 questions earlier.</p> <p>13 MR. HUTCHINSON: I don't have any more</p> <p>14 questions. Thank you for your time.</p> <p>15 MR. THORNBURGH: I've got some questions.</p> <p>16 EXAMINATION</p> <p>17 BY MR. THORNBURGH:</p> <p>18 Q. Dr. Jordi, I'm going to try to do a</p> <p>19 professional courtesy and get defense counsel out of</p> <p>20 here as quick as possible, but I've got some questions</p> <p>21 I've got to ask.</p> <p>22 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q. First off, did defense counsel ask you any</p> <p>24 questions regarding your opinions from the later study,</p> <p>25 the November 13th, 1984, study?</p>	<p>1 revealed that the cracking remained. Hence, it was --</p> <p>2 the cracked material was polypropylene.</p> <p>3 Q. Doctor, do you remember we went through</p> <p>4 Dr. Thames's -- Dr. Thames's expert report regarding</p> <p>5 this protein formaldehyde cross-link polymer that</p> <p>6 encases the outer layer of the Prolene? Do you remember</p> <p>7 that discussion?</p> <p>8 A. Yeah.</p> <p>9 Q. Did Ethicon's scientist in this study try to</p> <p>10 determine whether or not formaldehyde or formalin will</p> <p>11 have a reaction with the protein that will change the --</p> <p>12 chemically change the composition of the Prolene fibers?</p> <p>13 A. Well, they say the ATR spectra obtained,</p> <p>14 Figure 78, show -- without reading it, it's hard.</p> <p>15 Q. Let me point you to --</p> <p>16 A. They say, "When a protein coat was efficiently</p> <p>17 removed from the surface and the protein-coated version</p> <p>18 Prolene using soluene, no spectral evidence of soluene</p> <p>19 remained."</p> <p>20 Q. Let me try to direct you to --</p> <p>21 A. The cracking remained, so it's polypropylene.</p> <p>22 Q. If you turn to page 4, ETH MESH ending in</p> <p>23 Number 339.</p> <p>24 A. Okay.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you see where it says, "The series of</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 242	Page 244
<p>1 polypropylene film experiments were done to"? Do you 2 see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. What is -- I'm not going to go through all 5 these because we -- I think we've talked about all of 6 these enough. I'm going to ask you some questions that 7 defense counsel didn't ask you regarding this document.</p> <p>8 What does Number 3 say part of this test was 9 intended to do?</p> <p>10 A. Well, "Verify that formalin does not react or 11 alter the polypropylene explants."</p> <p>12 Q. And it says -- And explants would be explants 13 that would contain protein potentially on it. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Right.</p> <p>15 Q. And what was Ethicon's scientists' conclusions 16 in 1984 regarding this protein polymer or protein 17 formaldehyde polymer that Dr. Thames has?</p> <p>18 A. Well, "Formalin solution appears to have little 19 effect on the oxidized polypropylene surface and no 20 effect on the surface with soluene."</p> <p>21 It's totally removed, soluene, they say, and 22 all that's left is polypropylene. Oxidized 23 polypropylene. Excuse me.</p> <p>24 Q. And that's contrary to Dr. Thames's opinions in 25 this case, the Corbett case, and all the other cases</p>	<p>1 oxidized polypropylene?</p> <p>2 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form.</p> <p>3 A. It was reported November 13, 1984.</p> <p>4 Q. Would that document have been important for you 5 to have when testifying in the Batiste trial, the Lewis 6 trial, and the other depositions that you've given in 7 this case?</p> <p>8 A. It certainly was relevant data that was 9 apparently withheld.</p> <p>10 Q. Does this document support your opinions in 11 this case?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Do they contradict the defendants' opinions in 14 this case?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. I'm not going to go over everything because 17 you've been here a long time, but let me ask you this 18 question: Do you remember being asked questions about 19 the nano-T study that you did in this case?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And nano-TA would be -- the TA would be thermal 22 analysis?</p> <p>23 A. That's right.</p> <p>24 Q. How long has thermal analysis been around in 25 the scientific community?</p>
Page 243	Page 245
<p>1 where he's testified. Correct?</p> <p>2 MR. HUTCHINSON: Objection. Leading.</p> <p>3 Q. Does that statement -- that scientific 4 statement contradict Thames' and Dr. Ong's opinions in 5 the Bellew case, the Corbett -- the New Jersey cases, 6 and every other case where he's testified in this 7 litigation?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. Because he claims he needs 20 steps to 9 remove it. They just use soluene and it was gone in 10 '84. All of a sudden he needs 20 steps today to do the 11 same thing.</p> <p>12 Q. Does this statement contradict Dr. Thames's and 13 Dr. Ong's opinions concerning the protein formaldehyde 14 polymer that would, according to them, encase the outer 15 fibers of the mesh?</p> <p>16 A. They use soluene to remove the protein, and 17 they said formalin solution has no effect.</p> <p>18 Q. Did they find any chemical reaction between the 19 formalin and the protein on the oxidized polypropylene?</p> <p>20 A. It has no effect is what they say.</p> <p>21 Q. Ethicon knew that in 1984?</p> <p>22 A. '84.</p> <p>23 MR. HUTCHINSON: Objection. Leading.</p> <p>24 Q. When did Ethicon learn that there is no 25 chemical reaction between protein and formalin on the</p>	<p>1 A. Longer than I've been alive. It's been around 2 probably since the late 1800s, the melt point and that 3 kind of thing.</p> <p>4 Q. Melt point analysis has been around for longer 5 than -- older than your age?</p> <p>6 A. For sure that.</p> <p>7 Q. How long have you been -- have you performed 8 melt point analysis or thermal analysis in your career?</p> <p>9 A. From Day 1.</p> <p>10 Q. Is it fair to say that for at least 35 years --</p> <p>11 A. Yup.</p> <p>12 Q. -- you've been performing melt point analysis?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And is that the same type of analysis that you 15 did when you did the nano-TA analysis in the Bellew 16 case?</p> <p>17 A. The same type.</p> <p>18 Q. The same -- based on the same scientific 19 principles?</p> <p>20 A. The same scientific principles, the melt point.</p> <p>21 Q. And did you rely on -- in addition to that, 22 your background, training, and experience in thermal 23 analysis, did you rely on peer-reviewed, published 24 publications regarding nano-TA and polypropylene?</p> <p>25 A. I did.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 246	Page 248
<p>1 Q. And are those identified in your expert report?</p> <p>2 A. They're in the report.</p> <p>3 Q. Doctor, do you remember when Mr. Thomas asked</p> <p>4 you some questions about who performed which tests that</p> <p>5 were done and reported in your expert report, which</p> <p>6 person or company performed which tests?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Is it standard in your industry to have other</p> <p>9 labs analyze samples?</p> <p>10 A. Absolutely is, from the biggest to the</p> <p>11 smallest.</p> <p>12 Q. In fact, do other labs from time to time send</p> <p>13 you their samples -- despite the fact that they have a</p> <p>14 polymer lab, send you samples to analyze?</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: I object to form.</p> <p>16 A. Yes. For example, Evans is -- I don't know --</p> <p>17 about a \$7 billion company. They send LCMS samples to</p> <p>18 us.</p> <p>19 Q. Have medical-device manufacturers -- have they</p> <p>20 sent you medical devices to analyze, despite the fact</p> <p>21 that these medical-device companies have labs within</p> <p>22 their company?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Objection.</p> <p>24 A. Probably represents -- it certainly represents</p> <p>25 the majority of our business, probably 75, 80 percent.</p>	<p>1 Q. Do you remember when Mr. Thomas asked you</p> <p>2 questions like who conducted the DSC?</p> <p>3 A. Right.</p> <p>4 Q. Is it standard in the polymer industry to have</p> <p>5 technicians conduct the lab work in the polymer</p> <p>6 industry?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you interpret the data -- as the polymer</p> <p>9 scientist, did you interpret all the data that is</p> <p>10 related to either the Bellew or the Corbett New Jersey</p> <p>11 report?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And are your opinions in this case, the Corbett</p> <p>14 or the New Jersey cases and the Bellew cases, your</p> <p>15 opinions? In other words, did you rely on anybody</p> <p>16 else's opinions or did you formulate your own opinions</p> <p>17 based on your analysis of the data?</p> <p>18 MR. HUTCHINSON: Objection.</p> <p>19 A. Analysis of data, reading the technical</p> <p>20 literature, and my 40 years of experience.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you remember being asked a few questions</p> <p>22 about the Corbett report or the New Jersey report?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Based on -- I want to ask the question a little</p> <p>25 bit differently because Dave didn't, I don't think, ask</p>
Page 247	Page 249
<p>1 I don't know what the exact percentage would be.</p> <p>2 Q. Since I have an objection, let me try to ask a</p> <p>3 better question.</p> <p>4 Have you received medical devices from</p> <p>5 medical-device manufacturers to analyze?</p> <p>6 A. All the time.</p> <p>7 Q. Are you aware whether or not some of these</p> <p>8 medical-device companies have their own polymer labs,</p> <p>9 such as Ethicon, but send you their products despite</p> <p>10 having labs?</p> <p>11 MR. THOMAS: I object to form.</p> <p>12 Q. Let me ask a better question because I don't</p> <p>13 want to indicate Ethicon.</p> <p>14 Are you aware whether or not the medical-device</p> <p>15 companies who send you samples to analyze, whether some</p> <p>16 of those companies have their own labs?</p> <p>17 A. I would think virtually all of them do.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you have personal knowledge of whether or</p> <p>19 not some of them have --</p> <p>20 A. Some of them definitely do. I've been in them.</p> <p>21 Q. So is it standard not only in the polymer</p> <p>22 industry but also in the medical-device manufacturing</p> <p>23 industry to have other scientists perform lab work</p> <p>24 outside of their facilities?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 a complete question.</p> <p>2 Based on your review of the scientific</p> <p>3 literature, your review of Ethicon's internal documents,</p> <p>4 your own data that you've produced from your review of</p> <p>5 the other 24 explants, based on your knowledge,</p> <p>6 training, background, and experience, do you have an</p> <p>7 opinion to a reasonable degree of scientific certainty</p> <p>8 whether or not it is more likely than not that the</p> <p>9 Corbett and New Jersey plaintiffs' mesh devices would</p> <p>10 have oxidized and/or underwent environmental stress</p> <p>11 cracking causing degradation?</p> <p>12 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form. Also move</p> <p>13 to strike counsel's comments at the beginning of the</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 A. Do I have an opinion?</p> <p>16 Q. Do you have an opinion based on all those</p> <p>17 things I just mentioned -- your background, training,</p> <p>18 and experience, your review of the scientific</p> <p>19 peer-reviewed literature, your review of the internal</p> <p>20 Ethicon documents -- whether or not to a reasonable</p> <p>21 degree of scientific certainty Miss Corbett's mesh</p> <p>22 degraded while inside her body?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: I object to form.</p> <p>24 A. More likely than not, certainly, because of the</p> <p>25 vast majority of samples degrade.</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 250	Page 252
<p>1 Q. And would that opinion be the same for other 2 plaintiffs in the New Jersey case whether or not you've 3 had a chance to review their -- any explants? 4 MR. HUTCHINSON: Same objection. 5 A. Based on the analysis of all of the samples, 6 it's more likely than not that they've degraded. 7 Q. Based on your review of Ethicon's internal 8 documents and your own data, do you have an opinion to a 9 reasonable degree of scientific certainty whether or not 10 the antioxidants would leach out of polypropylene meshes 11 generally, Prolene mesh in general? 12 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form. 13 A. I do. And they do. 14 Q. And did you also have an opportunity to review 15 the deposition of Dr. Thomas Barbolt? 16 A. I did. 17 Q. What did Thomas Barbolt testify to regarding 18 whether or not the antioxidants leach out of the Prolene 19 in the TVT and TVT-O meshes? 20 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form. 21 A. He testified that it leached out. 22 Q. Did you read any internal documents of Ethicon 23 where they also performed melt point analysis of 24 explanted Prolene products? 25 A. Well, I think 1918, page 248, showed that it</p>	<p>1 Q. And what does that document appear to be? 2 A. Guidoin explant samples. 3 Q. Okay. And can you describe that document a 4 little further for the ladies and gentlemen of the jury 5 and the court? What's it showing? 6 A. It's showing explanted samples and the 7 cracking, severe cracking, middle cracking, severe 8 surface cracking. It just describes the cracking levels 9 on each sample that was explanted. 10 Q. Just like your own data, did Ethicon's own 11 scientists determine that the majority of mesh explants 12 degrade? 13 A. Yes, the majority of these samples degraded. 14 Q. And was this explant that's discussed in 15 ETH MESH ending in 00000367, is this explant in this 16 exhibit from this 1918 part of those explants that 17 Guidoin provided? 18 A. Yes, it's part of that. And the melting point 19 I'm referring to is of an eight-year implant, 83-D 035, 20 which had severe cracking. 21 Q. In that study by Ethicon regarding that explant 22 suture, did Ethicon's scientists determine whether or 23 not the Prolene mesh had degraded as a result of 24 oxidation? 25 A. Well, I'll quote. "The surface of some of the</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Page 251</p> <p>1 melted from something like 147 to 156. 2 Q. And did Ethicon -- 3 MR. HUTCHINSON: I'm sorry, Dan, but you said 4 the 1918 -- 5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's here. 6 MR. THORNBURGH: It's in prior depositions. 7 MR. HUTCHINSON: I didn't know if he was -- I 8 didn't know if it has already been marked as an exhibit. 9 A. It was here in my pile this morning. Is it 10 buried underneath this now? It was here. I know it 11 was. It's just a one-pager. That's all the SOP, so 12 that can't be it. 13 MR. HUTCHINSON: Okay. Gotcha. 14 MR. THORNBURGH: I don't know if that was 15 marked. Is that marked as part of 4? Let's go ahead 16 and mark it. 17 MR. HUTCHINSON: Let's make a note on the 18 reference that document bearing Bates Number Depo ETH 19 MESH 00000367 is included within Exhibit Jordi 4. 20 MR. THORNBURGH: We'll go ahead -- Okay. 21 That's fine. 22 A. That's part of the document. Sure. 23 Q. And what document do you have in front of you 24 right there? What's the Bates number on that one? 25 A. ETH MESH 00004755.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Page 253</p> <p>1 83-D 035 explants were scraped off with a needle. The 2 cracked surface came off easily. It had the appearance 3 and handling of a waxy snow. Melting point of the 4 surface material was 147 to 156 C." 5 This is in the realm of degraded Prolene. 6 Prolene melts approximately 155 to 165. 7 Q. And do you remember seeing additional Ethicon 8 studies regarding that mesh -- I'm sorry -- that Prolene 9 product where they determined that the DLTDP will leach 10 out over time and that the cracked surface that was 11 tested in this study lacked DLTDP? 12 A. I think the Barbolt deposition said -- are you 13 talking about these? 14 Q. Yeah. You don't have them with you. I think 15 maybe -- I think I saw it in the report, on page 11 of 16 your report. 17 A. Okay. Describing the Guidoin samples we were 18 just looking at, I believe, or very similar. 19 Q. You go on and say, "Ethicon scientists 20 performed melt point and FTIR studies on two, two-year 21 explants and had" -- "that had no visual evidence of 22 cracking on an eight-year explant that had visual 23 evidence of severe cracking on an unused pristine 24 control." 25 And then you describe Dan Burkley's conclusions</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

Page 254	Page 256
<p>1 there.</p> <p>2 A. I describe the amount of DLTDp is reduced.</p> <p>3 Q. Did Ethicon's own scientists determine that the</p> <p>4 amount of DLTDp, the antioxidant that we've been talking</p> <p>5 about today, is reduced over time during the implant</p> <p>6 time?</p> <p>7 MR. HUTCHINSON: I object to form.</p> <p>8 Q. What does Number 1 say in Mr. Burkley's</p> <p>9 conclusions?</p> <p>10 A. "The amount of DLTDp is reduced in the</p> <p>11 explanted sutures. No DLTDp is observed in the surface</p> <p>12 scraped or cracked regions of the 83-D 035 sample."</p> <p>13 That would be the eight-year implant sample.</p> <p>14 "The observed DLTDp decreases with implant</p> <p>15 time."</p> <p>16 Q. Is that consistent with your own opinions?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And then Number 3 says, "The surface scraped</p> <p>19 materials from the cracked regions has a melting range</p> <p>20 indicative of degraded polypropylene."</p> <p>21 Is that consistent with your own opinions?</p> <p>22 A. Yup. Yes. I think it's also instructive that</p> <p>23 he says no protein is observed in any spectra of the</p> <p>24 explanted sutures.</p> <p>25 MR. HUTCHINSON: Move to strike as</p>	<p>1 date on this? 5/30. So it would have been New Jersey</p> <p>2 cases.</p> <p>3 Q. And what New Jersey cases specifically would</p> <p>4 that include?</p> <p>5 A. I don't have the list in front of me.</p> <p>6 Q. Where would the list be?</p> <p>7 A. I suppose Chris would have it. In fact, there</p> <p>8 were no samples received anyway for any of this.</p> <p>9 Q. For any of the New Jersey plaintiffs?</p> <p>10 A. I don't see --</p> <p>11 Q. For any of the New Jersey cases. Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Right. I never got any samples for them. So</p> <p>13 it's hard to remember something I never saw.</p> <p>14 Q. Dr. Jordi, does this represent your fees and</p> <p>15 expenses or just fees?</p> <p>16 A. Well, we had -- I don't think there were any</p> <p>17 travel expenses in that particular case, just like there</p> <p>18 won't be for today. I didn't have any travel here. But</p> <p>19 there will be consulting.</p> <p>20 Q. Exhibit 16, does this represent only your fees?</p> <p>21 A. The \$350 an hour says it's fees.</p> <p>22 Q. And it has no expenses on there. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. No, it does not.</p> <p>24 MR. HUTCHINSON: Thank you. I don't have any</p> <p>25 more questions. Appreciate your time, Dr. Jordi.</p>
Page 255	Page 257
<p>1 nonresponsive.</p> <p>2 MR. THORNBURGH: I think I'm done. I'm just</p> <p>3 looking -- I do -- I'm going to finish. But I failed to</p> <p>4 give this to you earlier. I just wanted to make sure</p> <p>5 the record was clear. I don't think this was part of</p> <p>6 what we produced earlier, but this is the billing</p> <p>7 expenses related to the New Jersey litigation Corbett</p> <p>8 cases.</p> <p>9 MR. HUTCHINSON: Relating to what, the Corbett</p> <p>10 cases?</p> <p>11 MR. THORNBURGH: The New Jersey cases. I don't</p> <p>12 know if it -- I think it relates to all of the</p> <p>13 Corbett -- the Corbett report. Sorry. Strike that.</p> <p>14 The New Jersey report.</p> <p>15 MR. HUTCHINSON: Why don't we ask him.</p> <p>16 FURTHER EXAMINATION</p> <p>17 BY MR. HUTCHINSON:</p> <p>18 Q. Dr. Jordi, I want to hand you what's been</p> <p>19 marked or what I'll have marked as Exhibit 16 to your</p> <p>20 deposition.</p> <p>21 (Exhibit Number 16</p> <p>22 marked for identification)</p> <p>23 Q. Will you tell me what that invoice represents,</p> <p>24 please?</p> <p>25 A. Billing time for consulting. So what's the</p>	<p>1 (Exhibit Number 15</p> <p>2 marked for identification)</p> <p>3 (Whereupon the deposition</p> <p>4 was concluded at 4:36 p.m.)</p>

Howard C. Jordi, Ph.D.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 258</p> <p>1 COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS 2 SUFFOLK, SS. 3 4 I, Michelle Keegan, Registered Merit Reporter and 5 Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of 6 Massachusetts, do hereby certify that HOWARD JORDI, 7 PH.D., the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set 8 forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is 9 a true record, to the best of my ability, of the 10 testimony given by the witness. 11 I further certify that I am neither related to nor 12 employed by any of the parties in or counsel to this 13 action, nor am I financially interested in the outcome 14 of this action. 15 In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and 16 seal this 25th day of August, 2014. 17 18 19 20 21 Notary Public 22 My commission expires: 23 May 16, 2019 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 260</p> <p>1 ----- 2 ER R A T A 3 ----- 4 PAGE LINE CHANGE 5 REASON: _____ 6 _____ 7 REASON: _____ 8 _____ 9 REASON: _____ 10 _____ 11 REASON: _____ 12 _____ 13 REASON: _____ 14 _____ 15 REASON: _____ 16 _____ 17 REASON: _____ 18 _____ 19 REASON: _____ 20 _____ 21 REASON: _____ 22 _____ 23 REASON: _____ 24 _____ 25 REASON: _____</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 259</p> <p>1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS 2 3 Please read your deposition 4 over carefully and make any necessary 5 corrections. You should state the reason 6 in the appropriate space on the errata 7 sheet for any corrections that are made. 8 After doing so, please sign 9 the errata sheet and date it. It will be 10 attached to your deposition. 11 It is imperative that you 12 return the original errata sheet to the 13 deposing attorney within thirty (30) days 14 of receipt of the deposition transcript 15 by you. If you fail to do so, the 16 deposition transcript may be deemed to be 17 accurate and may be used in court. 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 261</p> <p>1 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT 2 3 I, _____, do 4 hereby certify that I have read the 5 foregoing pages, and that the same 6 is a correct transcription of the answers 7 given by me to the questions therein 8 propounded, except for the corrections or 9 changes in form or substance, if any, 10 noted in the attached Errata Sheet. 11 12 13 14 15 Subscribed and sworn 16 to before me this 17 _____ day of _____, 20_____. 18 19 My commission expires: _____ 20 21 22 23 24 25 Notary Public</p>